



International Christian School Catalog

Excellence in education from a Christian perspective since 1972



BIBLICAL
WORLDVIEW




RESEARCH &
DEVELOPMENT



PROVEN
PHILOSOPHY



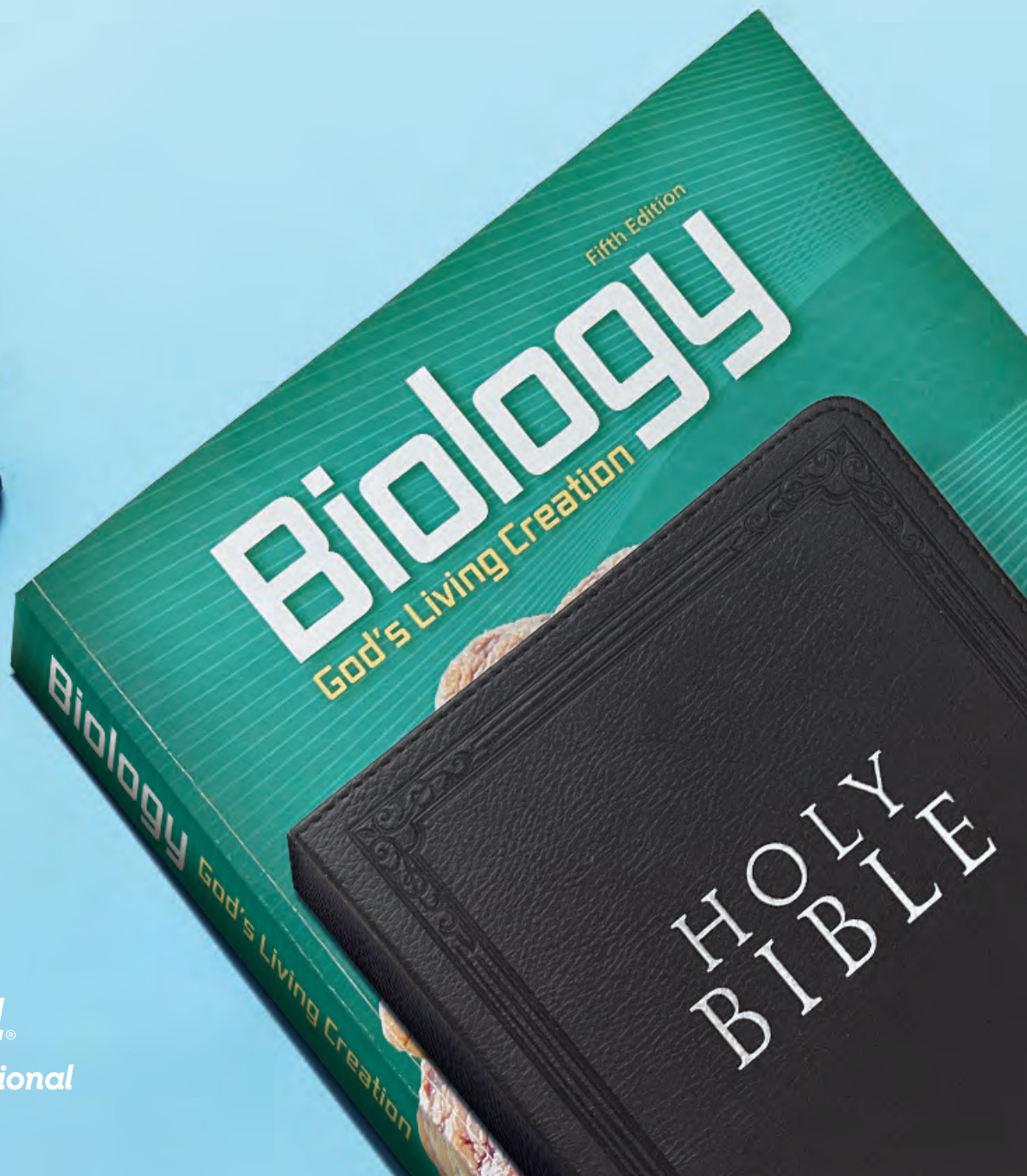
CRITICAL
THINKING



EXCELLENCE IN EDUCATION

from a *Christian Perspective*

Learn how Abeka can help your school succeed.



Abeka.com/international

From the EDITOR

Amy Yohe, Managing Editor

Dear Educator,

What a privilege it is to have the opportunity to partner with schools in Brasil that share a common mission with Abeka! We are passionate about your ministry through Christian education and would love to serve you in every way possible.

For 50 years, Abeka has provided Christian school curriculum with every subject based on a biblical worldview. Our resources are also widely known for their academic rigor enhanced by our commitment to phonics-based reading instruction, cross-subject integration, spiral review for maximum connection and retention, development of thinking skills, and so much more!

I know you will find many resources in this catalog that will enhance your passion for teaching, and we welcome your feedback to ensure that we are making it easy for you to teach amazing lessons. We know the lives you influence academically and spiritually this year will make a difference now and for eternity!



New and Revised Products

4th Grade

History

Watch the history of the United States unfold from early colonization to the present day. A thorough geography study explores the five U.S. regions, and feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Updated parent resources provide additional critical thinking questions and discussion topics.

Science

Students will discover the Creator's detailed design as they study biology, geology, meteorology, astronomy, ecology, botany, and more. Using the scientific method, students will discover how science applies to their everyday lives through sixty-nine different activities in the *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Book*.

Health

Practical instruction and engaging activities empower students to take responsibility for their health. As students explore the nervous, digestive, immune, circulatory, and skeletal systems, they will discover the proper nutrition and fitness practices to care for these systems. Students will also learn how to continue developing a right relationship with God and others.

6th Grade

Reading

Abeka's updated Reading 6 resources will

- capture students' attention with a variety of interesting topics.

- strengthen their critical thinking and comprehension skills.
 - improve their literary analysis and evaluation skills.
 - develop their biblical worldview.
- Time-tested classics and exciting new selections will equip students with the tools they need to effectively analyze literature. Students will put these tools to use as they complete the new critical thinking and enrichment activities in the back of each student book. Additional discussion topics and critical thinking questions in the expanded curriculum will enrich each lesson.

9th Grade

Algebra 1

Algebra 1 allows students to explore topics from solving equations to graphing systems of inequalities with an emphasis on applying algebraic concepts to real-world situations. In-depth explanations and examples allow students to independently complete homework assignments, confidently accomplish in-class problems, and thoroughly prepare for assessments. Additionally, *Algebra 1* provides strategic

review sections, bold terms for easy studying, and feature boxes that highlight technology and applications. Optional *Build Up* activities allow for flexible pacing options, meeting the specific needs and interests of your student. Opportunities for thinking critically and considering topics from a biblical worldview are presented throughout the text.

Electives

Culinary Life Skills

Culinary Life Skills introduces students to the basics of food preparation. This course begins with food and kitchen safety and continues through cooking and baking techniques, nutrition, meal planning, etiquette, and dinner party planning. Tips and Techniques and Something To Try activities enhance the lessons by explaining cooking processes in greater detail and engaging the students in hands-on practice. Regularly scheduled labs, guided by the *Lab Manual*, help students practice the lessons and techniques they have learned. As *Culinary Life Skills* lays the foundation for successful culinary endeavors, students are consistently encouraged to be good stewards of their time and resources.



Table of CONTENTS

Letter from the Editor.....	p. 1
Revised Materials.....	p. 1
How We Develop a Curriculum You Can Depend On ..	p. 5
Subject Distinctives.....	p. 7

9–50 *Equipping your STUDENTS*

Preschool	p. 10
K4	p. 12
K5	p. 14
Grade 1	p. 18
Grade 2	p. 20
Grade 3	p. 22
Grade 4	p. 24
Grade 5	p. 26
Grade 6	p. 28
English 7–12	p. 31
Mathematics 7–12	p. 36
History/Geography 7–12	p. 40
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 44
Bible 7–12	p. 47
Electives 7–12	p. 49

51–125 *Equipping your TEACHERS*

Preschool	p. 52
K4	p. 55
K5	p. 60
Grade 1	p. 65
Grade 2	p. 70
Grade 3	p. 75
Grade 4	p. 81
Grade 5	p. 87
Grade 6	p. 93
English 7–12	p. 99
Mathematics 7–12	p. 103
History/Geography 7–12	p. 106
Science/Health 7–12.....	p. 109
Bible 7–12	p. 112
Electives 7–12	p. 116
Correlated Materials	p. 119

125–145 *Equipping ADMINISTRATORS*

ProTeach Supplemental Video.....	p. 126
Scope & Sequence	p. 129
Ordering Information	p. 145



5 *New to Abeka?
Start Here.*



126 *ProTeach*

Need teachers?
*Equip your school with
affordable video instruction.*

Contents by **SUBJECT**

Language Arts/English

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 11	p. 52
K4	p. 13	p. 56
K5	p. 15	p. 61
Grade 1	p. 18	p. 66
Grade 2	p. 20	p. 71
Grade 3	p. 22	p. 76
Grade 4	p. 24	p. 82
Grade 5	p. 26	p. 88
Grade 6	p. 28	p. 94
Grades 7-12	p. 31	p. 99

Phonics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 11	p. 52
K4	p. 13	p. 56
K5	p. 15	p. 61
Grade 1	p. 18	p. 66
Grade 2	p. 20	p. 71

Arithmetic/Mathematics

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 10	p. 53
K4	p. 13	p. 56
K5	p. 15	p. 61
Grade 1	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 2	p. 21	p. 72
Grade 3	p. 23	p. 76
Grade 4	p. 25	p. 83
Grade 5	p. 27	p. 88
Grade 6	p. 29	p. 94
Grades 7-12	p. 36	p. 103

History/Social Studies/Geography

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 15	p. 62
Grade 1	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 2	p. 21	p. 72
Grade 3	p. 23	p. 77
Grade 4	p. 25	p. 83
Grade 5	p. 27	p. 89
Grade 6	p. 29	p. 95
Grades 7-12	p. 40	p. 106

Science/Health

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
K5	p. 15	p. 62
Grade 1	p. 19	p. 67
Grade 2	p. 21	p. 72
Grade 3	p. 23	p. 77
Grade 4	p. 25	p. 83
Grade 5	p. 27	p. 89
Grade 6	p. 29	p. 95
Grades 7-12	p. 44	p. 109

Bible

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Preschool	p. 11	p. 54
K4	p. 13	p. 58
K5	p. 15	p. 64
Grade 1		p. 69
Grade 2		p. 74
Grade 3		p. 80
Grade 4	p. 25	p. 86
Grade 5	p. 27	p. 91
Grade 6	p. 29	p. 97
Grades 7-12	p. 47	p. 112

Electives

	Student Materials	Teacher Materials
Spanish	p. 49	p. 116
Speech	p. 50	p. 117
Culinary Life Skills	p. 50	p. 118
Keyboarding & Document Processing	p. 50	p. 118
Art	p. 50	p. 118
Physical Education		p. 118
Organizations		p. 118

Your partner in education

Providing exceptional Pre-K through Grade 12 curriculum based upon these principles:

- Biblical Worldview
- Research Development
- Proven Philosophy
- Critical Thinking

Visit us at **[abeka.com/international](https://www.abeka.com/international)**





How We Develop **A CURRICULUM** You Can Depend On

Our process demonstrates academic integrity, content research, trial testing, and ongoing evaluation to provide the very best in Christian educational materials.

1 Needs Assessment

Creation based on current scholastic requirements and the needs assessment of Christian education.

2 Research

Careful research of educational standards and objectives along with academic trends and standardized testing data evaluated to determine selection and treatment of topics based on their overall fit into the preschool–12 scope and sequence with respect to sequential progression and age appropriateness.

3 Writing & Illustrating

Textbooks, teaching resources, and assessments actually written and edited by master teachers who have successfully taught in the field. Supporting media and illustrations also developed concurrently.

4 Ongoing Development

Editorial and research teams assist writers through ongoing development to corroborate, review, and polish content and technical changes for readability, style, and form.

5 Initial Printing

Layout and design finalized and approved for initial printing and piloting.



6 Pilot

Textbooks and materials are piloted at Pensacola Christian Academy. Continuous feedback from active teaching professionals is provided along the way.

7 Revision

Editorial team makes necessary revisions to ensure maximum readability, academic rigor, assessment validity, and student appeal.

8 Publication

Final editorial approval and release for publication.

*Timely.
Thorough.
Trustworthy.*

Reliable studies for traditional best practices—validated by the consistent success of millions of students over decades—form the basis of Abeka textbooks, curriculums, and other materials. When you teach with Abeka, your teaching is based on biblical principles that address the nature of the learner and learning itself, the nature of truth and authority, and what is truly important to learn and remember.



Subject Distinctives

Bible

The foundation for all learning

The Abeka Bible program presents the Bible in the narrative style in which it is written. Students are led through the stories and truths of the Old and New Testaments, including Bible doctrine and application at an age-appropriate level. **It is our goal to help you reach children of all ages with the gospel and to equip you as you guide them in developing a biblical worldview.**

Reading

The means by which each person may learn for himself

Because children often emulate what they read, they need reading skills and character-building reading materials from an early age. Abeka employs phonics as the most logical, orderly way to introduce reading to children. Abeka readers are beautifully illustrated and imaginatively written. **Selections are carefully chosen for interest, readability, theme, and values, with literary concepts and questions throughout to guide students in comprehension of reading material and in development**

of critical thinking skills, including application of valuable principles to their lives.



History

A realistic view of time, government, geography, and economics based on eternal truths

Abeka's history courses present an inspiring portrayal of peoples, lands, religions, ideals, heroes, triumphs, and setbacks in light of the biblical principles that govern the natural course of history. Students benefit from this traditional, conservative approach to the study of what man has done with the time God has given to him.

Along with the story of history, students see the purpose of government as ordained by God for the maintenance of law and order, not as a cure-all for humanity's problems. The benefits of free-enterprise economics are presented in contrast with the dangers



of Communism, socialism, and liberalism. Geography studies are woven in to provide a well-rounded perspective of locations in conjunction with events. **This approach results in edifying history texts that give students a historical perspective and instills within them a gratitude for God's hand in history and a desire to impact the future by fulfilling the Great Commission (Matt. 28:19-20).**

Mathematics

The study of logic and order to apply to science and daily life

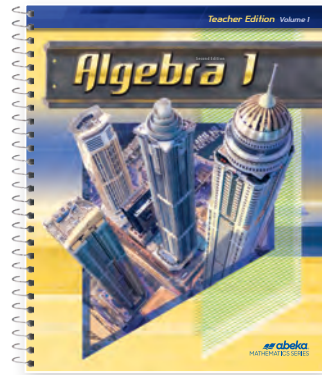
Abeka teaches that the laws of mathematics are a creation of God and thus absolute. Man's task is to search out and make use of the laws of the universe, both scientific and mathematical. This is in significant contrast to the modern math theories that are based on mathematics as a creation of man and thus arbitrary and relative.

Students enjoy Abeka's variety in covering multiple branches of mathematics—arithmetic, geometry, algebra, etc.—each year on an age-appropriate level. At the same time, they benefit from the spiral approach of revisiting and building upon the learning throughout each year and from one year to the next. The learning is both relevant for today and foundational for the future, with each course purposefully preparing students for the next. **This solid foundation of mathematical concepts and problem-solving skills, enhanced with a biblical worldview, intentionally and naturally results in lifelong application.**

Science/Health

The investigation of variety, order, and reasonableness revealed in creation

The Abeka science and health program presents the universe as the direct, orderly, law-abiding creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. Students are presented with plants, animals, rocks, elements, forces, the human body—and much more—according to an understanding of the design and laws of nature.



Learning is delivered through age-appropriate content in a variety of scientific fields, including life science, chemistry, and physics. This content is supported by full-color illustrations to enhance learning, oral and written activities to reinforce learning, and hands-on demonstrations to personalize learning. **Students are equipped to explore science from a biblical worldview while developing practical use of the scientific method and application of critical thinking skills.**

English

The study of language and communication in a structured, reasonable, and well-articulated manner

Because thought and language form the foundation of learning and communication, teaching grammar, spelling, vocabulary, composition, and literature is vitally important. Abeka presents language in a structure in which students develop orderliness, reasoning, and logic.

Students will benefit from Abeka's commitment to an emphasis on reliable grammatical and literary structure that prepares them for analysis and practice. The desirable result is mastery with the development of critical thinking. Because of this emphasis, students see the importance of correct spelling and the continual expansion of one's vocabulary. **Students are provided with examples of the very best literature of the ages, opportunities for the continual improvement of speaking and writing ability based on a strong grammatical foundation, and the development of individual discernment based on a biblical worldview.**





Equipping your STUDENTS

From toddlers to teenagers, Abeka provides clearly written textbooks filled with visual interest to help students absorb what they're learning. Our workbooks and skill sheets expand and reinforce their understanding of new concepts and skills. Thoughtfully planned reviews, activities, discussion questions, and projects improve higher-level

thinking skills and deepen comprehension year in and year out. At the same time, the literature students are exposed to fosters a love of reading and a growth of character.

Select the materials you need for your students, then find the corresponding teacher's materials in the Teacher section.

10 Preschool

12 K4

14 K5

18 Grade 1

20 Grade 2

22 Grade 3

24 Grade 4

26 Grade 5

28 Grade 6

31 English 7-12

36 Mathematics 7-12

40 History/Geography 7-12

44 Science/Health 7-12

47 Bible 7-12

49 Electives 7-12

P



PRESCHOOL | Student

18-24 Months

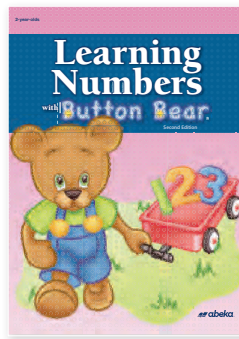
FIRST EDITION



Nursery Arts and Crafts 169498

Twenty crafts and 60 coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

SECOND EDITION

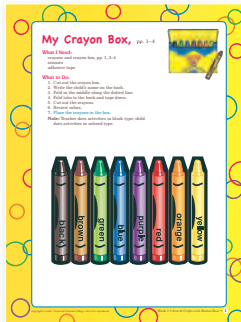


Learning Numbers with Button Bear® 168254

The 68 skill sheets in this beginning numbers book help children listen, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-10.

2-Year-Olds

SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® 40 projects 168319

Designed to give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art as they develop motor skills. Contains a variety of projects that introduce young children to basic art and craft concepts, while it correlates with the seasons, holidays, and the Abeka Preschool Curriculum.

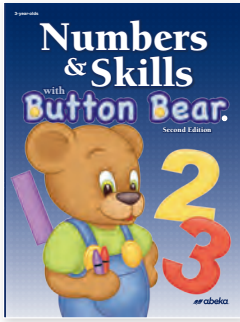


Child Art for 2s 168335

This brightly illustrated coloring book is designed to help two-year-olds learn colors and shapes, follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination.

3-Year-Olds

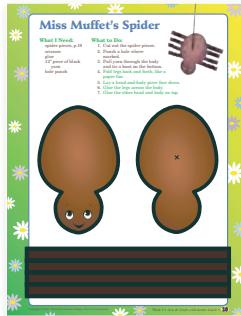
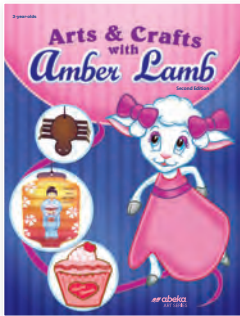
SECOND EDITION



Numbers and Skills with Button Bear® 168289

Button Bear helps children sharpen their listening skills, follow directions, and practice eye-hand coordination as they learn number concepts 1-15. Children enjoy tracing pathways, doing dot to dot, and coloring large, simple forms on skill sheets.

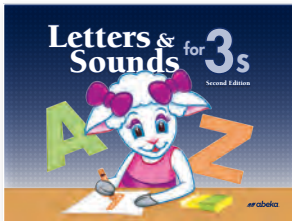
SECOND EDITION



Arts and Crafts with Amber Lamb® 40 projects 168351

The colorful projects in this craft book give preschool children delightful opportunities to enjoy art and develop motor skills while they paint, glue, and color projects with seasonal, religious, and fun themes.

SECOND EDITION



Letters and Sounds for 3s 168238

This beginning phonics book helps young children recognize letter shapes and learn letter sounds. Activities include writing practice and using finger paint, glue, and crayons.

SECOND EDITION

Child Art for 3s 168394

Children learn colors and shapes, how to follow directions, and develop eye-hand coordination with the projects in this art book. The pictures have been drawn with wide, colorful lines and a simple style especially with the preschooler in mind.



Bible



Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards 167134 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

FIRST EDITION



Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets (3s) 169447

Reinforce stories from the Preschool Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. Contains 40 coloring pages for your students to complete in Skills Development time.

The **Curriculum Lesson Plans** and **teaching aids** meant to be used with these books are on p. 52.

Summer Materials

SECOND EDITION



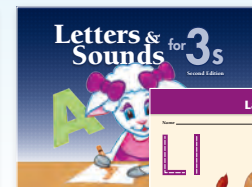
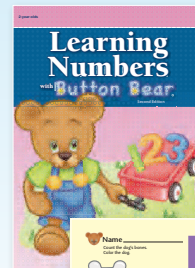
Summer Fun with Amber Lamb® 50 projects 172278

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.



LOOK INSIDE

Learning comes naturally for preschool-age children. Abeka's preschool products help you take full advantage of their God-given curiosity. With the help of Button Bear and Amber Lamb, your students begin to develop an academic foundation in letters and numbers.



K4



KINDERGARTEN—K4 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1–12

138401

These delightfully illustrated little books are excellent tools for introducing children to the reading circle. They start with very basic vowel sounds and go on to consonants, blends, words, and simple sentences. Each book is short enough for a child to complete in one or two sessions. The books also include activity pages for review and coloring.

Animal Friends Books 1–8

138428

Each full-color book features carefully selected, very simple one- and two-vowel words and stories that are sure to appeal to your beginning readers.

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3½")

138533

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

ABC Writing Tablet Cursive SECOND EDITION

138568

Sample letters appear exactly the way they are to be written. This helps children to see the exact formation of the letters in the size they are to trace them. Tracing exercises provide practice in proper formation. The "houses" throughout the tablet aid children in placement of letters. There are enough pages for the entire school year.

Writing with Phonics K4 Cursive SIXTH EDITION

138576

This delightful second-semester book gives children extra practice in writing as they review their phonics sounds. The pages are used for seatwork.

PHONICS/NUMBERS

ABC-123 FIFTH EDITION

138525

Phonics, counting, and numbers writing activities reinforce what children learn in the classroom. The numbers pages introduce number concepts and the formation of numbers 1–20. Children enjoy counting and coloring the familiar objects for each number and forming the numbers. The phonics-based reading readiness pages are full of carefully sequenced activities in recognition, sound, and formation of vowels (long and short), consonants, consonant-vowel blends, and one-syllable words with one or two vowels.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Readiness Skills K4 SECOND EDITION

138592

Coloring pages, directed art, and other activities help the young child develop writing readiness, eye-hand coordination, visual perception, and listening and thinking skills.

ART

Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION 36 projects

138584

Helps develop the motor skills needed to draw, color, cut, and glue. Month-by-month projects are correlated with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

138614

This activity book helps reinforce truths that the children learn from major Bible stories of both the Old and New Testaments. Students will enjoy completing the dot-to-dot pictures, following the simple mazes, and coloring pages with delightful art. Can be completed in Activity Time.

BIBLE



Bible Memory Picture Cards 26 cards

167134 Miniature (3½" x 4½")

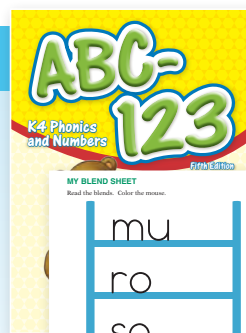
Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

The **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** meant to be used with these books are on p. 56.



LOOK INSIDE

Teaching your students to read shouldn't be a struggle. Enjoy introducing your four-year-olds to reading using the simple steps of Phonics. Beginning with learning sounds of vowels, then consonants, students quickly learn to join the sounds together to form words. Sounding one-vowel words will delight your students as they are able to read simple stories on their own!



K5



KINDERGARTEN—K5 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS**My Blend and Word Book** FIFTH EDITION**100943**

Attractively presented phonics book designed for reading practice of blends and one- and two-vowel words.

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION**99201**

Keep students engaged with activities as they learn, review, and apply vowel and consonant sounds, blends, one- and two-vowel words, words with special sounds, and sentence comprehension.

Basic Phonics Readers 13 Readers Per Set**101109**

Engage your students with stories about things they know—people, places, animals, and more. As they progress through phonics, reading skills improve, developing accuracy, expression, and comprehension. Your students will enjoy learning to read!

Mini Alphabet Flashcards 31 Cards (2¾" x 3½")**138533**

Mini cards are just like the large ones teachers use! As the students learn the sounds of the letters, they take the mini cards home.

Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive FIFTH EDITION**99465**

This appealing writing book is correlated with the phonics program. Students learn to write letters as they learn what sound the letters say. Teachers appreciate the sample letters that show exactly how they are to be written. The "houses" help students remember where each letter "lives." Review is included along with new instruction. Students will write letters, blends, words, and even sentences.

K5 Writing Tablet Cursive SECOND EDITION**99511**

Students practice in this seatwork tablet. Pages without samples are also included for extra practice. *K5 Writing Tablet Cursive* has enough pages for seatwork during second semester.

NUMBERS**Numbers Skills K5** SECOND EDITION**99384**

This colorful book reinforces number concepts and formation through 100, simple addition and subtraction combinations, telling time, number sequences, number words, and working with money. Children will enjoy the varied activities.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION**99562**

Students practice correct formation and number recognition of numbers 1 to 100. They write numbers by "families" (20–29) and by 5s, 10s, and 2s.

Get the most out of Abeka's products.
Use the **Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids** on p. 61.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS**Think and Learn K5** FIRST EDITION**100897**

This book gives practice in motor coordination (through coloring, cutting, etc.), following directions, visual discrimination, listening and thinking skills, and character development. Children will enjoy the wide variety of activities.

SOCIAL STUDIES**Social Studies K5** SECOND EDITION**100889**

Features fun activities and coloring pages while teaching about community helpers, America, and children of different countries.

SCIENCE**God's World K5** FOURTH EDITION**99600**

Kindergartners learn about God's plan for seeds, animals, the seashore, health, weather, and seasons with the help of this colorful science book.

ART**Art Projects K5** THIRD EDITION 37 Projects**100927**

Projects in this colorful book introduce students to basic concepts of art and give them a variety of opportunities to color, paint, trace, draw, cut, and glue with a variety of materials. Month-by-month projects correlate with academics, Bible teaching, and the seasons.

K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION**100935**

This correlates with Genesis and the Life of Christ Bible lessons taught in the K5 Bible curriculum, helping reinforce the Bible truths that the children learn. They enjoy following simple mazes, locating hidden pictures, completing dot-to-dot objects, sequencing, and color by numbers.

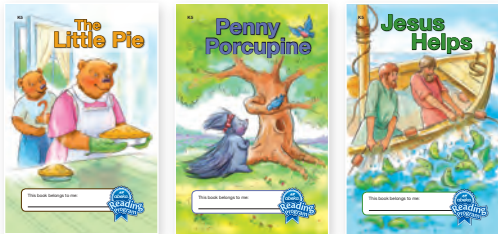
BIBLE**ABC Bible Memory Cards**

Miniature (2¾" x 3½")

182893

Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

SUPPLEMENTARY READERS



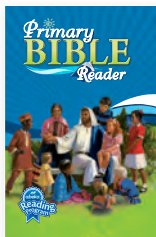
Friends and Helpers Readers 3 readers per set
192392

Encourages reading for pleasure with books that follow and build upon the foundation laid by the Basic Phonics Readers.



Family Fun Readers 7 readers per set
193712

This seven-book series with colorful illustrations gives students confidence in reading words with one and two vowels and special phonics sounds. Each story focuses on good family relationships.



Primary Bible Reader

THIRD EDITION
182788

Narrative Scripture selections taken from the KJV Bible used as part of reading time.

SUMMER READING



Reading for Fun Enrichment Library
SECOND EDITION 54 books

- 98914**
- 365106** Digital Books 1–54*
- 375675** Digital Books 1–20*
- 375683** Digital Books 21–35*
- 375691** Digital Books 36–54*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

**This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.*



LOOK INSIDE

Research of educational standards, customer feedback, and testing data led to the creation of *Think and Learn K5* and the *Basic K5 Concept Cards*. With simple instruction, your students will develop visual perception, motor coordination, and social, listening, and thinking skills through enjoyable activities.





Sometimes, plans change.

Whether you're looking for a full-time teacher, a substitute, or a tutor, ProTeach is ready to back you up.

any **Grade**
any **Subject**
any **Time**



For information visit us at
Abeka.com/ProTeach23

1



GRADE 1 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

Fun with Pets SECOND EDITION
195227

Give your first graders an enjoyable experience in reading by starting them out with simple one- and two-vowel-word stories.

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION
195251

This bright and colorful workbook-reader coordinates reading material with the phonics concepts as they are learned.

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION
195278

This enchantingly illustrated, colorful workbook-reader includes stories, phonics review, and comprehension exercises.

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION
195308

Delightful stories and several plays based on children's classics give valuable practice in applying phonics.

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION
195367

Animal fables and true-to-life stories that appeal strongly to the interests of first graders are featured in this character-building, patriotic reader.

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION
195383

In this workbook-reader, Aesop's famous animal stories are delightfully retold. Special word-practice sections reinforce phonics and word-study skills. Questions designed to improve reading comprehension are included with each story.

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION
195634

Selections from the Bible, Aesop, Longfellow, and Stevenson are among the character-building, patriotic stories and poems in this reader. Exercises to improve vocabulary and reading comprehension skills are included.

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION

197084

Fascinating stories about animals of the sea, visiting the beach, and having fish at home delight young students.

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION

195332

Expand students' interest in reading with delightful stories about animals as they visit the farm, forest, pond, and backyard.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201103

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION

196924

Provides daily seatwork to reinforce the phonics concepts vital to the mastery of reading skills.

196967 *Student Test Book***Primary Bible Reader** THIRD EDITION

182788

Narrative Scripture selections, passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are included in this reader taken from the KJV Bible.

Language 1 FOURTH EDITION

196878

Designed for use during seatwork time, this write-in text provides one page per day to help your students increase their thinking skills, improve their reading comprehension, and develop their creative writing ability. By the end of the year, your first graders will be able to write in complete sentences, capitalize the first word of a sentence and the days and months, place a period at the end of a sentence, know and use suffixes and prefixes, and alphabetize words. Lively reading comprehension and creative writing exercises appear throughout the book.

Spelling and Poetry 1 FIFTH EDITION

197076

The weekly spelling lists are arranged phonetically with a variety of brief, interesting activities to allow students to see words in context. Homework pages for each list are located at the back of the book.

Writing with Phonics 1 Cursive FIFTH EDITION

197017

Daily teaches and reviews proper letter formation, size and slant, and paper and pencil position. Begins with single letters and progresses to blends, special sounds, and words. Phonics, spelling, and creative writing skills are built into the exercises. Tests are included in back of book.

1st Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

271942

Designed for writing and seatwork.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 1** SECOND EDITION

197327

Using delightful themes and full-color illustrations, *Arithmetic 1* presents concepts in an orderly manner, building on prior learning and including consistent year-long review. Concepts include counting, writing and reading numbers, place value, addition and subtraction, money, graphs, measurement, time, temperature, and fractions. The work-text includes classwork and seatwork pages for every day based on themes of the zoo, ocean, farm, and springtime.

197351 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book*

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one test per week for evaluation.)

HISTORY**My America and My World** FIFTH EDITION

197599

Students learn how our country was founded and what our basic freedoms are. They meet several famous American patriots and take a trip across America. Good citizenship is emphasized, and reading skills are developed. Patriotic songs are included. Introduces major countries and U.S. Territories.

Community Helpers Activity Book SECOND EDITION

197629

Students learn about community helpers and the importance of their work.

SCIENCE**Discovering God's World** FOURTH EDITION

197548

This colorfully illustrated science text for first graders presents God as the Master Designer of the world around us. The studies of plants, animals, insects, energy, health, the seasons, and the five senses provide an excellent introduction to science, with emphasis on building student interest and augmenting students' reading skills. Hands-on activities and activities to help increase comprehension of basic science concepts are included.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 1** THIRD EDITION

197564

This interesting and attractive health reader introduces first graders to the importance of good health habits and gives God the glory for the way He has designed us. Nutrition; exercise; proper rest; good posture; safety habits; and good manners at home, church, and school are emphasized. Activities and checklists help students apply good principles of health, safety, and manners.

ART**Art Projects 1** FOURTH EDITION *36 projects*

115371

Colorful art projects for holidays, seasons, and techniques in a wide variety of media and provides interesting seasonal projects.

Bible Friends Activity Book THIRD EDITION

196908

This seatwork book follows the sequence of the Bible stories taught in the first grade Bible curriculum. It provides an enjoyable break in the seatwork time as it reinforces Bible concepts.

Make our books more effective by using the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 66.

2



GRADE 2 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

Second grade's 10 reader series guides students in building skill in accuracy, expression, and comprehension, while following the progression of the phonics program. Higher-level thinking is developed through the use of questions that increase comprehension and vocabulary skills.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242853

Get ready to meet a variety of characters, from a lazy hippo to a conniving jackrabbit, while applying basic phonics to build reading skills. By answering questions about how a character thinks, feels, and looks, learn what makes an interesting character and a captivating story.

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242888

As you read through adventurous plots in phonetic-based stories, you'll want a flashlight for exploring mysterious caverns, a rope for lassoing wild mustangs, and a Bible for discovering truth along the way.

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242985

Use phonics skills to venture through a busy barnyard, a New England orchard, and an energetic soccer field while catching the details that make story settings vivid in the mind of a child.

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242918

Expand reading ability with this fanciful reader in which every tale has a moral and imagination is encouraged. Using fact and fiction, this book divulges truth that can be found in the world around us, pointing natural curiosity back to our Creative God.

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243035

Soar through a review of literary concepts, reaching new heights in reading skill. High-flying adventures—such as visiting a treehouse where a secret mission is underway—provide opportunities to explore a variety of new characters, plots, settings, and morals.

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242969

Historical and fictional young Americans have many tales to tell, whether making a sturdy canoe, riding in a bumpy prairie wagon, or sledding down a snowy hill. Build reading comprehension skills and discover how growing up in America has changed through the years.

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243019

Go to school with Matias in Chile, listen to young Mozart play the piano in Austria, and watch with Toby as God provides bread and milk in England. Traveling around the world, students will read to discover many unique customs and will recognize how wonderful it is to all be cared for by the same loving Father.

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243051 *Bible Geography*

Strap on your sandals for a walk through the streets of ancient Israel. Reading about the clothes people wore, the food they ate, and the many ways they remembered their precious Jehovah allows you the opportunity to compare their lives to your life today. The back of this book opens a treasure chest filled with gems from God's Word.

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION**243086**

Fuel students' fascination with the animal world through the discussion of interesting facts enhanced by captivating photos. Whether it's a fuzzy kitten, a woodland rabbit, or a watchful giraffe, read about how animals of the world live and discover more about the miracle of Creation.

My New Name FIRST EDITION**242934**

With vibrant marbles, mischievous kittens, and secret hiding places, follow Leo Hudson through a series of amusing encounters as he searches for the one thing he wants most—a forever family. While improving cumulative comprehension skills, this twelve-chapter novel will capture students' hearts and teach them just how special they are to Christ.

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets 36 selections

FIRST EDITION

297097

Develop the ability to retain information using interesting reading selections that build comprehension skills. The wide variety of questions and activities that follow each selection are designed to grow critical thinking through the use of literary components such as detail, inference, prediction, and visualization.

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION**182788**

Narrative Scripture selections, special passages for daily living, and Bible memory work are all included in this unique reader taken directly from the King James Bible.

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION**201103**

Handbook for Reading is an invaluable teaching tool for the application of phonics rules. It clearly presents the six easy steps to reading. The consonant-vowel blends and words in this reader are arranged to correlate with the sequence in which the phonics special sounds are taught. Ample practice and thorough review are provided.

Phonics and Language 2 FIRST EDITION**243116**

Combining the structure of phonics with the basics of language results in a greater understanding of English. Analyzing letter sounds and words grows into the opportunity to compose and analyze sentences. Providing classroom application and independent work reinforcement will solidify students' success in using the language God has given them.

243159 Student Test Book**Spelling and Poetry 2** FOURTH EDITION**243213**

Phonetic application builds excellent spelling technique through weekly lists of relevant words. Seeing these words used in sentence context through independent activities strengthens vocabulary usage. Appreciation for the beauty of words is further developed through seasonal and classic poetry.

Writing with Phonics 2 FIFTH EDITION**243256**

Teach students to write beautifully and legibly with thorough instruction of cursive letters and numbers. Watch as, stroke by stroke, students use handwriting skills to express their thoughts and ideas through creative writing. Practice pages are provided for classwork and independent work. Weekly evaluations are also included.

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION**243272**

Correlated with *Writing with Phonics 2* and used first half of the year, this tablet provides ample guidance in developing cursive writing placement for both classwork and independent work. This transitional resource prepares students to begin writing on notebook paper in the second half of the year.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 2** SECOND EDITION**243329**

Hop around the world through jungles, ponds, and national parks as students sharpen basic arithmetic skills and use them in new areas such as carrying in addition, borrowing in subtraction, and applying fractions. Bursting with delightful illustrations and practical word problems, this resource will capture interest and boost ability to think and solve problems in both classwork and independent work.

243353 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book*

Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations along with one test per week for evaluation.

HISTORY**Our America** FIFTH EDITION**242462**

Take a fascinating tour of American history, pointing out the unique characteristics God has used to make America great. Meet people of creativity and accomplishment, from inventors to athletes, who have contributed to America's story. Observing the heritage of our country will instill a deeper sense of patriotism and a desire to make a difference in America's future.

SCIENCE**Enjoying God's World** FIFTH EDITION**242446**

From the miraculous human body to our astounding solar system, take students through a variety of fascinating topics all pointing back to God as the Master Designer. Dive into the scientific method using experiments that are eye-opening and are easy to understand. Balancing hands-on activities and higher-level thinking questions, this book will deepen children's love for science and its marvelous Creator.

HEALTH**Health, Safety, and Manners 2** FOURTH EDITION**242403**

From the time the alarm clock rings in the morning until the sun goes down at night, choices are made that affect our health, safety, and manners. Teach students how to treat others with respect and how to take care of their bodies through examples of situational manners, a well-balanced diet, and lively exercise.

History, Science, and Health 2 Activity Book

FIRST EDITION 96 Activities

305618

Reinforce concepts explored in history, science, and health with engaging activities and colorful illustrations that capture interest and encourage retention.

ART**Art Projects 2** FOURTH EDITION 38 projects**115398**

Expanding creativity and imagination, students learn to appreciate the beauty of art as they also develop a means of self-expression that is pure, lovely, and of good report. Reviewing the color wheel kicks off an exploration of art concepts and techniques such as symmetry, medium, chalking, and embossing.

Our books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 71.



LANGUAGE ARTS

Instill biblical character traits and a love of the English language through the vast world of literature. This comprehensive eleven-reader series exposes students to classic and modern selections including fiction and non-fiction, while highlighting literary concepts such as summary, climax, and figurative language. These readers along with *Reading Comprehension 3 Skill Sheets* challenge students to expand their cognitive skills, to attain a larger vocabulary, and to apply literary themes to their own lives.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION 290505

Grab your telescope and compass and sail from shore to shore, enjoying adventure and discovering truth at each destination. While reviewing the literary terms title, author, and main character, as well as being introduced to the concept of summary, students will enjoy a variety of genres from realistic and historic fiction to folk tales, all flowing within a maritime theme.

My New Song FIRST EDITION 320242

Full of suspense, surprises, and truths, *My New Song* brings back the well-loved character Ella from the novel *My New Name*. As Ella faces a new life with her adopted family and her faith in Jesus Christ, she experiences many relatable scenarios that constantly remind her to keep trusting her heavenly Father.

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION 315559

Take a walk through time as students discover the striking beauty and unique blessing that each season brings our world. Including beloved stories from A. A. Milne and Laura Ingalls Wilder, this book teaches students to identify setting, interpret figurative language, and compare the literary features of similar selections.

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION 315419

Whether creeping through the savannah with playful lions or making friends with a mischievous mongoose, students will find themselves immersed in a world full of animals. In addition to a review of the literary concept of plot, this lively compilation is dotted with humorous plays and lovable poetry, teaching students to identify act, scene, and stanza.

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION 315508

Travel to the New World with Edward, a nine-year-old Pilgrim boy. Encounter the dangers of the wilderness and see the preserving hand of God. Third graders will be thrilled with this historical novel. Students will practice summarizing the main idea of each chapter while analyzing the main character.

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION 315451

Filled with delightful goodies and memorable life lessons, this book will leave students both licking their lips and counting their blessings. With the help of beloved characters such as Wilbur from *Charlotte's Web* or Sarah from *The Little Princess*, students will be introduced to the literary concepts of symbolism and moral and will begin to understand the difference between a simple treat and a priceless treasure.

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION 315486

Rescue a lost child, search for a missing ring, and take a stand for truth in this compelling, action-packed reader. Students will learn to differentiate between a biography and an autobiography and to identify the climax of a given work. *Heroes and Helpers* showcases a variety of characters from an honorable soldier to a quiet woodland owl, each proving what it means to be a true hero in our world today.

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION**315524**

The first in a series of three novels your students will read through upper elementary, this exciting novel is based on the actual childhood experiences of a young girl whose parents emigrated from Norway to Minnesota. Third graders will enjoy sharing Hilda's adventures as she learns how God answers prayer. Students will summarize the main idea of each chapter and analyze the main character while determining the elements of cause and effect within the plot.

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION**315575**

Take in the sunshine with this cheerful, contemplative review of all literary concepts from third grade. Whether spending vacation in a broken down cabin or picking lemons on a hot summer day, *On the Bright Side* will show students how to make the best of any situation and discover the source of true happiness.

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION**315435**

A well-loved story comes alive for young readers in this simplified version of a classic book. When the Robinson family is shipwrecked, they use resourcefulness and faith in God to overcome obstacles as they make their home on a deserted island.

Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey FIRST EDITION**315591**

A fascinating full-color version of the first half of John Bunyan's timeless classic is especially adapted for young readers. Discussion questions for each chapter help students think at the literal, interpretive, and evaluative levels.

Reading Comprehension 3 Skills Sheets FIRST EDITION**315613**

Challenge your students with mysterious codes, enjoyable puzzles, hidden clues, and intriguing reading selections. Whether reading an amusing story, interpreting a descriptive poem, or analyzing a scientific article, students will be taught to think and analyze on a higher level through unique, teacher-guided assessments.

Language 3 FIFTH EDITION**315648**

Launching a formal study of English as an academic subject, *Language 3* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying parts of speech or summarizing a short story, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for third grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

315664 *Student Quiz and Test Book***Spelling and Poetry 3** SIXTH EDITION**315699**

Guide students in developing exceptional spelling skills and a richer vocabulary through themed word lists paired with delightful educational activities, aiding in memorization and word analysis. Each colorfully designed list focuses on a specific spelling rule, as well as patterns within words. Students also enjoy beautiful and entertaining poetry while learning to appreciate concepts such as rhyme, rhythm, and imagery.

Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION**315729**

Strengthen students' mastery of penmanship through the use of themed, practical, and enjoyable penmanship exercises that promote fluidity of motion in legible writing. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including multi-draft reports, picture and story writing prompts, summary exercises, poetry, and class projects.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 3** SIXTH EDITION**315737**

Building on the solid foundation of *Arithmetic 1* and *2*, students will take arithmetic to the next level in third grade, tackling multiplication, long division, multi-step story problems, equations, and fractions. All arithmetic concepts are reinforced through eye-catching, practical work pages and thought-provoking reviews. By the end of the year, students will use multiplication and division fluently as well as many other arithmetic concepts, preparing them for fourth grade.

315753 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book***HISTORY****Our American Heritage** FIFTH EDITION**315885**

Beginning with the early days of the explorers and stretching forward to the bustle of modern times, follow the development of the United States of America as it transforms from a mysterious new world to an industrious world power. Through biographical information, maps, charts, photographs, and illustrations, students and teachers alike are equipped to delve into history and uncover the humanity and relatability of historical figures.

315907 *Student Quiz and Test Book***SCIENCE/HEALTH****Exploring God's World** FIFTH EDITION**315788**

Following the sequence of the awe-inspiring six days of Creation, launch students into an exploration of outer space, the animal kingdom, and other aspects of God's intricate creation. Apply the knowledge gained from the scientific method, practical demonstrations, and experiments to discover scientific principles related to the many facets of God's amazing creation.

315818 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book***My Animal Notebook****323527**

Further explore animal classification in students' first research project. This teacher-guided write-in text will assist in writing animal reports, gathering pictures, and compiling the project.

Health, Safety, and Manners 3 FOURTH EDITION**315834**

Soaring through a fascinating study of the care of the human body, students will learn to strengthen their bodies through nutrition and exercise with the help of colorful diagrams and enjoyable illustrations, while also learning practical ways to grow in their relationships with God and others. Students receive amusing and profitable tips for navigating their daily responsibilities, as well as staying safe, using manners, and living a healthier and fuller life.

315869 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book***ART****Art Projects 3** FIFTH EDITION *34 projects***315958**

Adding to the knowledge of the color wheel, *Art 3* encourages students to express their own creativity and find beauty in the world around them. Students will enjoy working with new media such as clay and watercolors while learning foundational art and design concepts. This refreshing, age-appropriate course gives students a variety of means to explore their own imaginations and display their God-given personalities.

MUSIC**Music Theory I****183563**

Worksheets for weekly flutophone lessons include music and activities that reinforce music concepts and sight-singing.

Students do better when taught using the Curriculum Lesson Plans on p. 76.



GRADE 4 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

Once upon a Story FIRST EDITION 338753

Explore a world of imagination with a wide range of literary genres from fantasy to realistic fiction and biblical narrative. Your students will enjoy reading these entertaining stories as well as reviewing third grade literary elements, developing critical thinking skills and biblical worldview, and learning literary concepts such as finding the theme, recognizing point of view, writing narrative text structures, and more!

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION 358339

Venture with Christiana and her children on their perilous journey to the Celestial City. This simplified allegory is a sequel to *Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey*. Students will learn to interpret figurative language and journal the lessons that Christiana learned. These and other features are designed to aid students in applying scriptural principles to personal living and developing a strong biblical worldview.

In His Hands FIRST EDITION 338788

Reflect on God's mighty power and evident presence while exploring other continents and their cultures with stories, fun facts, and international words. Descriptive selections in the text are followed by persuasive articles for your students to feel confident in defending their faith through sound reason and foundational facts. Students will learn new literary concepts and develop critical thinking skills with the provided write-in activities.

The books are even better with the Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids designed for them on p. 82.

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION 338885

Reconnect with Hilda and her family in the sequel to third grade's *Secret in the Maple Tree*. Reading independently, your students will follow Hilda as she and her family move to the hills of Washington. Students will see Hilda overcome obstacles and realize that God's best is yet to come. This historical Christian fiction novel includes critical thinking development activities such as summarizing chapters for a book report, analyzing characters, and predicting possible outcomes.

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION 338818

Follow the Jackson family on their road trip to the eastern United States. Read enjoyable narratives and informative selections featuring the historical significance of selected states as well as famous landmarks located east of the Mississippi River. Selections focus on literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION 338834

Excite students' imaginations with insightful fables and classic literature, and find nuggets of wisdom in proverbial truths. Further broadening their literary understanding, students will learn to recognize types of figurative language such as simile and metaphor.

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION 359491

Prepare to tinker and test the latest inventions with Ty and his creative friends, while also meeting visionaries of the past such as Ben Franklin and Louis Pasteur who used their talents to help others. Through historically based selections, students will discover how they, too, can use their talents to influence the people around them. Selections focus on problem/solution text structure while reviewing points of view.

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION**359513**

Step into the Old West as the Daniels family travels west of the Mississippi River. While reading selections about geography and natural wonders, students will have opportunity to think critically and make application of biblical worldview using comparisons and cause/effect scenarios. A variety of selections are included to reinforce elements such as literary concepts, text structures, and critical thinking development.

Reading Comprehension 4**Skill Sheets** FIRST EDITION**338931**

These skills sheets are designed to expand students' reading interests and increase depth of comprehension. The accompanying questions and activities teach readers to recall important details, notice implications, and develop critical thinking skills. These selections focus on reinforcement and application of literary concepts.

Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION**338923**

Fourth graders will enjoy reading stories about children who live in foreign lands and missionaries who serve in faraway places. Each weekly selection will help students develop speed and comprehension skills. This book includes perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet to help with assessing those skills.

God's Gift of Language 4 FIRST EDITION**338982**

Continuing formal study of English as an academic subject, *God's Gift of Language 4* will strengthen students' abilities to express their thoughts effectively in both spoken and written word. Whether identifying all eight parts of speech or writing a five-paragraph essay, this write-in text provides an abundant variety of practice exercises for fourth grade students as they develop skills in analyzing, using, and writing the English language.

339024 *Student Quiz and Test Book***Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4** SIXTH EDITION**339075**

Challenge your students to apply spelling rules and patterns, practice new vocabulary, and memorize poetry. Book includes 34 logically-arranged weekly spelling and vocabulary lists, with write-in application activities to reinforce learning and develop critical thinking, and 8 illustrated poems.

339091 *Student Test Book***Writing with Purpose 4** FIRST EDITION**339121**

Begin the year with daily instruction in cursive formation, spacing, letter size, slant, proportion, and overall neatness. Penmanship practice exercises are designed to pique interest while also teaching character traits through Bible verses, historical figures, and famous quotes.

Continue the year applying the writing process through a variety of themed assignments that build research skills, organize thoughts with graphic organizers, and equip students to write multi-paragraph essays. Further develop the purpose of writing with a variety of creative writing activities including comparison essays, picture and story writing prompts, poetry, and class projects.

ARITHMETIC**Arithmetic 4** FIFTH EDITION**339148**

Arithmetic 4 builds on the foundation of the base ten system with a focus on fractions, geometry, and basic algebra. Through the explanation of new concepts, practical application, and enhanced spiral review, students will build practical skills while expanding mathematical understanding. *Clever Cranium* challenges students to think critically, collaborate, and apply learned concepts. Themes throughout the year capture students' interest while providing practical application of Arithmetic concepts.

339172 *Student Tests and Speed Drills Book***HISTORY** REVISED**The History of Our United States** FIFTH EDITION**339237**

Travel through time and watch the story of the United States unfold. Engaging text and captivating photos/illustrations sweep students into the exciting events of America's history. Geography studies explore the five regions of the United States—including climates, topographies, industries, and more. Interesting feature boxes in each chapter highlight historical figures and fascinating facts. Feature boxes on government and economics introduce these concepts on a fourth-grade level. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups ensure that students are retaining key information. Full-year study includes six weeks of state history and two weeks of World Geography.

339261 *Student Quiz and Test Book***339326** *Student Geography Skills Book***339377** *My State Notebook***SCIENCE** REVISED**Understanding God's World** FIFTH EDITION**339415**

Take students on a journey to discover the Creator's detailed design in the world around them. Demonstrations and STEM Activities implementing the scientific method show students how broad scientific concepts relate to their daily lives. Students will become botanists that identify and dissect plants, meteorologists that track and interpret weather patterns, ecologists that study how organisms relate to their physical surroundings, and geologists that study the earth's physical structure. Demonstrations paired with detailed illustrations help students understand abstract concepts such as matter, energy, force, and motion. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Concept Reviews ensure that students are retaining key information.

339458 *Student Quiz and Test Book***339482** *Understanding God's World STEM Activities***HEALTH** REVISED**Developing Good Health** FOURTH EDITION**339563**

Students will be amazed by God's ingenious design of the human body as they embark on a head-to-toe journey through five different body systems. Hands-on activities such as exercises, recipes, experiments, and demonstrations solidify practical instruction in fitness, nutrition, and personal safety. Thoughtful guidance on right relationships with God and others will help students develop their spiritual health.

339601 *Student Quiz and Test Book***411531** *Developing Good Health Activity Book***ART****Art A** THIRD EDITION 39 projects**108766**

In Art A, fourth graders are introduced to the fundamental principles of color and perspective using basic drawing, coloring, and painting techniques with colored pencils and watercolors.

MUSIC**Music Theory II****183598**

Builds on *Music Theory I*. Weekly lessons include flutophone music. Introduces students to strings, woodwinds, brass, and percussion. Teaches how to sight-sing and play unfamiliar music.

BIBLE**Bible 4 Journal** FIRST EDITION**366943**

The truths of God's Word are timeless and easily applied individually. Using this journal, students will record entries based on weekly Bible lessons, demonstrating personal development of a biblical worldview. Entries include thought-provoking questions to encourage students to study God's Word, decorative pages illustrating key Bible verses, and creative writing and drawing activities for added application.

5



GRADE 5 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

Windows to the World THIRD EDITION **385549**

Acquaint young readers with a variety of literature—inspiring selections, modern realistic fiction, and classic selections from *The Secret Garden* and *Black Beauty*, while reviewing parts of narrative selections. Literary enrichment gives practice in recognition, analysis, and application of creative writing techniques found in classic literature while providing opportunities for collaboration.

Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION **385522**

Let your imagination take you to other lands and times beyond the horizon. Themed units help students learn from the past and see the possibilities for the future, while demonstrating the truth and constancy of God's Word. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.

Of America I FIFTH EDITION **385557**

Encourage a sense of patriotism within your fifth graders with the stories of famous Americans such as Booker T. Washington, Henry Ford, and Clara Barton. With selections about the Wright Brother's initiative, Thomas Jefferson's integrity, and the Fighting RedTails' courage your students will be encouraged in character-building qualities. Enrichment opportunities provide for application of literary concepts.

Read and Comprehend 5 **Skill Sheets** SECOND EDITION **381438**

Each of the 42 timed readings with its accompanying quiz covers a wide variety of topics, whetting the student's appetite for continued reading. With a focus on recognition of text structures, these selections will challenge each student to develop reading speed and increase his power of comprehension.

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION **381616**

Challenging and interesting selections help students learn how to read quickly for information, with a strong emphasis on comprehension skills. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each reader. Each weekly selection magnifies God as the Great Designer.

Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION **158143**

The story begun in *Secret in the Maple Tree* and *Song of the Brook* continues, with emphasis on the adventures of John and his friend Marvin. Used for a language book report.

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS
on p. 120.



Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION
147699

A fascinating biographical novel about one of our nation's greatest Christian educators, geared to the interest of young readers. Helps students to see the Christian influence on our country's growth, to grow in character, and to develop love for language. Used for language book report.

God's Gift of Language B THIRD EDITION
134996

As well as providing a thorough review of capitalization, punctuation, and the parts of speech, *God's Gift of Language B* deepens your students' knowledge of grammar and increases their practical skills. Students are introduced to the four main types of complements: direct objects, indirect objects, predicate nouns, and predicate adjectives. They also add prepositional phrases and complements to their diagramming skills. Writing skills will soar as students learn to write effective topic sentences and paragraphs and to use transitional words. Skills learned in outlining, note-taking, and preparing a bibliography will aid your students in writing an encyclopedia report and the library research report.

135011 Student Quiz and Test Book

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 FIFTH EDITION
135046

Students will take their language arts ability to the next level as they learn not only to spell advanced words but also to broaden their vocabulary in speech and writing. Classic American Poetry by famous authors including Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and James Russell Lowell completes this book by instilling in students an appreciation for eloquence and skill in the English Language.

135062 Student Test Book

Penmanship Mastery II FOURTH EDITION
135097

Penmanship Mastery II concentrates on what fifth graders need most—practice with “troublemaker” letters. Each week's lesson provides work on basic formation, correct pen grip, slant, size, and neatness. Then students are given the opportunity to employ their skills in creative writing and word studies. They complete a creative writing assignment one day each week, including a biweekly journal entry. Tests for each week are located in the back of the book.

ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 5 FOURTH EDITION
135119

An information box, abundant practice of new and review concepts and facts, and daily word problems are key features of this work-text. “Problem Solving Strategies” throughout the text help students gain the skills necessary to be expert problem solvers. Emphasis is placed upon whole numbers, fractions, decimals, measurement and algebraic equations, basic geometric problems, and much more. Homework problems are included for three days each week. A helpful handbook makes finding needed information easy.

135135 Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book

(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)

Abeka books are even better when taught using our Curriculum Lesson Plans on p. 88.

HISTORY
Old World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION
135275

This fascinating study of the Eastern Hemisphere by geographical regions begins in the Middle East, where history began, and continues with the history, geography, and culture of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, Oceania, and Antarctica. The text gives a good introduction to worldwide missions and missionary heroes and contrasts Communism and Americanism. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the exceptional map program provides for superb geography skills practice. The text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. An abundance of full-color photographs and colorful maps make the visual impact unsurpassed.

135313 Student Test Book

135348 Student Quiz Book

135291 Student Maps and Activities Book

SCIENCE
Investigating God's World FOURTH EDITION
135151

Investigating God's World leads students continually from the known to the unknown by teaching important science concepts within the context of things they can see and know. The aim is to help them really understand basic principles of science. The text presents the world as the creation of God and glorifies Him as its Sustainer and Upholder. It introduces great scientists and naturalists who believed in the biblical account of Creation, and where appropriate it refutes the materialist's faith in evolution. Students learn about plants, animals, matter, energy, light, minerals, and other topics. Review questions and a multitude of activities and demonstrations make this a thoroughly teachable text.

135186 Student Test Book

135208 Student Quiz and Worksheet Book

HEALTH
Enjoying Good Health THIRD EDITION
135224

The active lifestyle presented in this text emphasizes the significance of maintaining sound health habits. While reviewing the muscular and respiratory systems of the human body, each student is encouraged to measure his individual level of fitness. An in-depth study of the circulatory system adds to the student's knowledge of physical fitness. The study of nutrition focuses on the importance of a healthful diet and its effects on overall fitness and personal appearance. *Enjoying Good Health* stresses personal responsibility in overcoming spiritual battles, concluding with a practical study of the Christian's spiritual armor.

135259 Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book

ART
Art B THIRD EDITION 37 projects
114235

Fifth graders can use *Art B* to review fundamental principles of color with colored-pencil renderings and watercolor paintings. Light and dark values, one-point perspective (with step-by-step drawings), and symmetry are new concepts that are introduced. Three-dimensional projects are made with a variety of media, and art appreciation is encouraged through the introduction to accomplished artists and art techniques.

BIBLE
Bible 5 Journal FIRST EDITION
378534

Correlated with the Grade 5 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

6



GRADE 6 | Student



LANGUAGE ARTS

REVISED Mountain Pathways THIRD EDITION
402427

Sixth graders will enjoy interesting animal selections, entertaining tall tales, and exciting stories about Christians in foreign lands.

REVISED Voyage of Discovery THIRD EDITION
402451

A delightful collection of stories and poetry, featuring well-known authors like Carol Ryrie Brink, E. B. White, and Alfred Tennyson. This book will introduce students to interesting new characters and themes.

REVISED Of America II FIFTH EDITION
402486

Themes of citizenship, dedication, and responsibility are highlighted in great patriotic, character-building classics.

REVISED Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
SECOND EDITION
402842

A wide variety of interesting subjects are included in this series of 42 reading exercises. Comprehension quizzes on each exercise contain questions based on stated facts, implications, or general reasoning, requiring students to develop a wider range of comprehension skills.

REVISED Adventures in Greatness FIFTH EDITION
402834

How did great men, great books, and great ideas get their start? The challenging and interesting weekly selections in this reader will answer those questions as students work to develop skills in reading speed and comprehension. Perforated quizzes, a quiz key, and a reading record sheet are included in each text.

REVISED Billy Sunday
SECOND EDITION
403725

Follow the great evangelist from boyhood to adulthood and see how his influence extended from his community to his country to the world. This fascinating biography will challenge students to use their own unique gifts and abilities for God. Used for a language book report.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon
FIRST EDITION
377147

When Jenny and Cole find themselves trapped in a runaway hot air balloon, they must overcome their differences to land safely. Used for a language book report.

FIND BOOK REPORT BOOKS
on p. 120.



God's Gift of Language C THIRD EDITION
157244

The sixth grader should be constantly guided to see how grammar applies to his writing and speaking. This book gives a thorough, systematic presentation of grammar, composition, and mechanics in a clear and appealing manner. Explanations and demonstrations of the writing process are especially helpful. Students who use this program are not intimidated by composition. Two of the features of this language text that students and teachers appreciate are the cumulative Looking Back sections at the end of each unit and The Student Writer's Handbook, the writing reference section at the end of the book.

157279 *Student Quiz and Test Book*

Spelling, Vocabulary, Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION
157295

Contains 34 weekly word lists with prefixes, suffixes, and roots. A continuous vocabulary-building program contained within word lists and a collection of eight poems for student memorization are included.

157325 *Student Test Book*

Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION
157341

Observational skills, descriptive words, clear thinking, proofreading, and imaginative writing are highlighted and emphasized throughout this challenging and interesting write-in text. Students learn what characterizes good writing and how they can write more creatively as they study the three units on creative writing: observation and creativity, poetry, and journal writing. The challenging Mind Stretchers provide lively openers for each creative writing class period as students create anagrams, acrostics, and rebuses and work with synonyms, connotation, and alliteration. Many examples are given for helpful illustration. Penmanship practice pages allow for a good review of penmanship.

ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 6 FOURTH EDITION
157368

Help your students master skills and concepts with the teach/reteach approach and abundant practice problems in the Arithmetic 6 work-text. Almost daily, story problems and frequent "Problem Solving Strategies" make arithmetic practical. Take your students from the known to the unknown as you introduce and teach new concepts and skills. Students will learn major concepts including fractions, decimals, proportions, percents, prime factoring, algebraic equations, measurement, basic geometry, and beginning banking. End-of-text materials include Supplementary Exercises, the Handbook, and Homework Problems.

157384 *Student Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Book*
(Four speed drills a week give students practice with combinations, along with one quiz or test per week allowing for evaluation of skills.)

HISTORY
New World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION
157538

This text takes a Christian approach to the history and geography of North and South America including a chapter on Canada. Important geographical facts and historical documents that should be given special interest throughout the year are highlighted and placed for easy reference. Comprehension Checks and Chapter Checkups in each chapter ensure learning, and the map program provides for geography skills practice. Each text contains a world atlas that includes physical and political maps. Throughout the year, students improve their map-reading skills with "Geography Mastery" activities.

157589 *Student Test Book*

157619 *Student Quiz Book*

157554 *Student Maps and Activities Book*

Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book THIRD EDITION
157643

Included are rules and questions for six geography bowl contests. Each quiz has 50 toss-up questions and 50 bonus questions, including answers and point values. Bowl playoffs are included in the sixth grade history/geography curriculum. Teachers need a copy of the book to conduct quizzes, and students need copies for their team warm-ups.

SCIENCE
Observing God's World FOURTH EDITION
157406

This teachable, readable, and memorable book presents the universe as the direct creation of God and refutes the man-made idea of evolution. It is beautifully illustrated in full color with both photos and art, and features many charts and demonstrations. Projects and experiments for use at home and at school are included. Some of the topics covered are invertebrates, plants, forces of the earth, the universe, space travel, and matter.

157422 *Student Test Book*

157457 *Student Quiz and Worksheet Book*

HEALTH
Choosing Good Health THIRD EDITION
157473

The text places special emphasis on the study of the endocrine, immune, and nervous systems. Students become familiar with major health concerns such as proper and improper drug use and the deadly diseases that result from unhealthy choices, discovering the physical, mental, social, and spiritual effects of these problems on the individual. A proper attitude toward safety is stressed in *Choosing Good Health*, teaching personal responsibility for safe behavior. Students learn to recognize symptoms requiring emergency aid and practice basic first-aid procedures for minor injuries.

157503 *Student Quiz, Test, and Worksheet Book*

ART
Art C THIRD EDITION 38 projects
157686

Art C encourages sixth graders in drawing and creating their own original works of art. As they follow the step-by-step format, they will be excited with their increasing ability to draw. Two-point perspective and composition are new concepts that are introduced. Students will enjoy using colored pencils, watercolor paints, and markers. Mixed media are used for collages and three-dimensional sculptures. Students become acquainted with different styles of art by studying the works of accomplished artists.

BIBLE
Bible 6 Journal FIRST EDITION
401951

Correlated with the Grade 6 Bible Curriculum, this journal encourages students to develop their personal biblical worldview by applying God's Word and its truths to their daily lives. Designed to encourage daily Bible reading and personal time with God.

*Use plans written with Abeka textbooks in mind.
Curriculum Lesson Plans and teaching aids on p. 94.*

DIGITAL TEACHING SLIDES

Lesson Preparation Made Simple

one thousands	hundreds	tens	ones	tenths	hundredths	thousandths
	1	5	7	4	3	
	6	4	1	0	8	9
	2	6	3	5	9	1

abeka



ENGLISH | Student

Teach your students to love and appreciate literature as you lead them through your study of significant works ranging from ancient to modern, including works by Dickens, Tolstoy, and Frost. You will see your students' compositions become more organized and their writing style further develop as you emphasize vocabulary and grammatical structure, rules, and analysis. By the end of the series, your students will be able to present their ideas clearly and concisely; they'll have mastered the written communication skills critical to success both in college and in their careers.

GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I 245895

Through clear explanations and steady practical application, students will excel in traditional grammar, diagramming, and composition. Walking through the development of a research paper on a topic of the student's choice will provide the opportunity to apply grammar concepts and refine research skills. This work-text includes the convenience of a grammar handbook at the end of the book, which will prove to be a valuable resource throughout the year.

245917 Student Quiz and Test Book

307564 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II 308951

This work-text provides clear explanation of traditional grammar, including in-depth study of the eight parts of speech, along with an abundance of exercises for practicing grammar rules. Composition sections cover topics such as the writing process, outlining, book reports, and the research paper. Writer's Corners found throughout the text will give students the opportunity to apply both grammar rules and writing skills in compositions such as persuasive

essays, type sketch, and narratives. A convenient handbook of all grammar rules learned is provided at the end of the text.

308986 Student Quiz and Test Book

313866 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

Grammar and Composition III (9)

Grammar rules/
examples

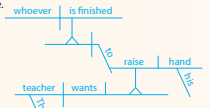
Recognizing Complex Sentences

1. A **complex sentence** contains one independent clause and one or more dependent (subordinate) clauses. [If sinners **enjoy** the] consent thou not. —Proverbs 1:10 (one independent clause and one dependent clause = complex sentence [D + I = Cx])
[If you **wish** to be held in esteem], you **must** associate only with those[who **are** estimable]. —Bryant (one independent clause and two dependent clauses = complex sentence [D + I + D = Cx])
2. In some complex sentences containing a noun clause, the dependent clause is not obvious because the noun clause is part of the independent clause.
Sheila will do [what her parents **ask**]. (What her parents ask is the dependent clause acting as the direct object of the independent clause.)
3. Dependent clauses always have introductory words (sometimes understood) that join them to an independent clause. Noun clauses are joined by signal words (p. 130); adjectives clauses are joined by relatives (p. 193); and adverb clauses are joined by subordinating conjunctions (p. 223).

Exercise All of the following sentences are complex sentences. (1) Underline each verb twice. (2) Underline each subject once. (3) Put brackets around each dependent clause.

1. [If you want] your grade to improve, you **must** choose to study more.
2. We were late leaving [because the car would not start].
3. [Whoever wants to go] must register before tomorrow. *Note: The entire noun clause is functioning as the subject of the independent clause.*
4. The car [that we drove] was blue.
5. [Jim, who is Karen's brother], drove us to youth meeting last Friday.
6. Kimberly, please give the handouts to whoever **does not have** one already. *(You)*
7. Once upon a time, there were three little pigs [who were going out into the world to make their fortunes].
8. [Because Jill reads many books], she visits the library every week.
9. The three boys [that are known as the Thompson Trio] will be singing in our church on Sunday.
10. The teacher wants whoever is finished to raise his hand.

Thought Provoker Based on other diagrams that you have learned, diagram sentence 10 to demonstrate your understanding of sentence structure.



Practice skills

Critical thinking emphasized in thought provokers

SIXTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

Grammar and Composition III 341894

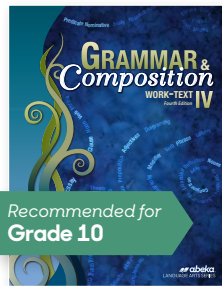
This traditional grammar and composition work-text emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar as the basis of your students' ability to write analytically, clearly, and effectively. Each grammar section begins with concise rules and clear examples followed by pertinent exercises to provide practice and reinforce concepts. Each composition follows the writing process and provides clear, annotated samples.

341916 Student Quiz and Test Book

364819 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FOURTH EDITION



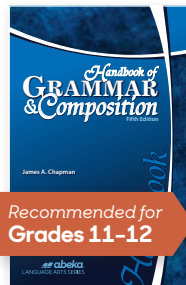
Recommended for Grade 10

Grammar and Composition IV 167886

A traditional grammar and writing work-text, Grammar and Composition IV emphasizes the fundamentals of grammar and develops students' ability to think analytically and to write clearly and effectively. Students write paragraph book reviews, descriptions, summaries, a research paper, and essays to apply their knowledge of grammar and to sharpen writing skills.

167908 Student Quiz and Test Book

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for Grades 11–12

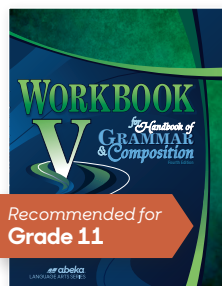
Handbook of Grammar and Composition 174645

314668 Digital Textbook**

This excellent handbook for writers covers grammar, usage, and mechanics thoroughly and emphasizes the application of those elements to the writing process. It is used in Grades 11 and 12 and then can be kept as a valuable reference tool. Students are given a thorough explanation of the writing process to help them learn how to plan, write, rewrite, and

edit. Besides learning good general principles for writing paragraphs and themes, students receive clear and concise instructions and well-written models for writing a wide variety of specific kinds of compositions, including essay answers and research papers.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar and Composition 108308

With an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. This workbook repeatedly takes students through the editing and revising phases of the writing process and includes review exercises on grammar and mechanics.

108324 Student Quiz and Test Book

174564 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

The Short Story (cont.)

WRITE

Write the first draft of your composition based on the outline. Your story will have three main parts: the introduction, the body, and the conclusion. The short story will be 400–500 words.

REWRITE

1. Evaluate your composition. Look at the work as a whole.
2. Rewrite your composition according to your evaluation.

EDIT

1. Edit your composition. Look at each paragraph and each sentence.
2. Write the final draft. Choose an appropriate title for your paper that indicates your subject and purpose.

Sample:

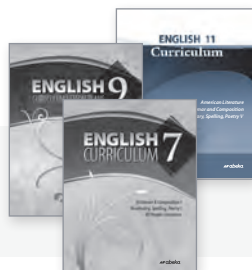
A Tale of Two Frogs

Two frogs sat on a log. The water of the bog slowly lapped against the log. The mosquitoes buzzed, and the dragonflies flitted around. The bigger frog closed his eyes. "What a wonderful day!" he said to the other frog without opening his eyes. "I could sit here forever. "It is nice," said the little frog, "but we can't forget what Mama Frog told us when we were leaving this morning!" "She told us to have fun and enjoy the bog," said the big frog without opening his eyes. "Yes," she did," agreed the little frog, "but she also told us to be alert and watchful because we never know when danger might come." "What dangers could be in this beautiful place?" "This is a great place, but we are not the only ones here," said the little frog. "There are still plenty of dangers. The alligators, turtles, and big birds would all like to put frog legs on their menus." "What? The alligators are sleeping. The turtles are sleeping. The birds are sleeping. I think it is time for us to sleep too. It's okay out here. You're okay. I'm okay. Don't worry!" And the big frog complacently settled himself more comfortably on the log and started snoring lightly. Across the bog, one of the alligators was not sleeping at all. He was too hungry to sleep. He had been listening to the frog's conversation. Quietly, he slipped into the water. Although there was hardly a ripple, the little frog, who was watchful, saw the alligator. "Big frog! Big frog! Wake up! There is an alligator coming this way."

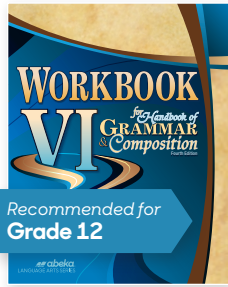
Annotation

250 • Grammar & Composition III

See p. 99 for
TEACHER KEYS AND CURRICULUM
LESSON PLANS



FOURTH EDITION



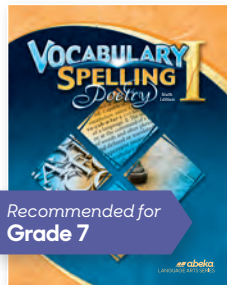
Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar and Composition
183105

Through an emphasis on editing and revising, students learn how to choose the right words and compose correct and effective sentences. Exercises in using the dictionary and library, writing paragraphs and paraphrases, and completing other activities help students refine their writing skills. Reviewing exercises on grammar and mechanics help them retain their knowledge of grammar.

183121 Student Quiz and Test Book
183156 Supplementary Exercises (optional)

VOCABULARY, SPELLING, AND POETRY

SIXTH EDITION

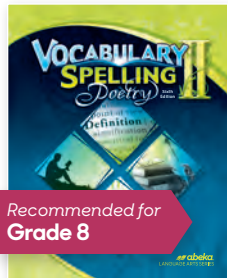


Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
246018

Expand vocabulary and strengthen writing skills with weekly lists of spelling and vocabulary words. Exercises accompanying each list allow for comprehension of vocabulary words in reading and application in writing. Through poems by exceptional authors—Emily Dickinson, Rudyard Kipling, and others—students will gain an appreciation of the power and beauty of words.

246034 Student Quiz Book

SIXTH EDITION



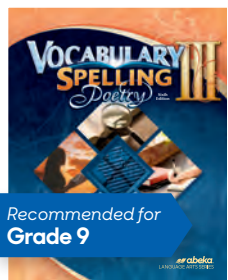
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
309052

Contains 28 vocabulary and spelling lists with four reviews to provide a carefully constructed system for mastering spelling and vocabulary words. Each list has 20 spelling words keyed to spelling rules or frequently misspelled words and 10 vocabulary words with exercises for reinforcement. The book also includes "Footprints on the Sands" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, "Crossing the Bar" by Alfred, Lord

Tennyson, and seven other poems selected for their beauty of language, literary greatness, and character-building qualities.

309087 Student Quiz Book

SIXTH EDITION



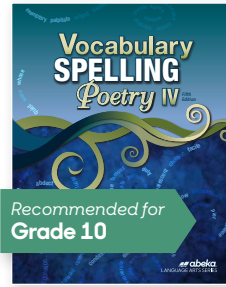
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
342017

Contains 28 weekly lists of 20 spelling words and 12 vocabulary words, along with four quarterly reviews. Spelling words emphasize four basic spelling rules and seven keys to good spelling to apply to commonly misspelled words. Many of the vocabulary and spelling words have cross-subject integration from other Abeka texts such as *Themes in Literature*. Exercises encourage students to think critically and analyze how

words relate to each other. Students also learn 10 poems, including "Sonnet 60" by William Shakespeare and "Silver" by Walter de la Mare.

342033 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



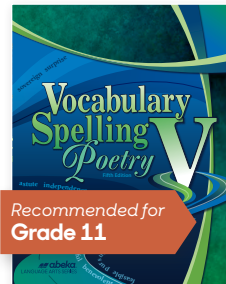
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
167924

For each vocabulary word, the following information is given: syllabication, pronunciation, part of speech, etymology, definition, sentence example, synonyms, antonyms, and related forms. Every lesson gives the student practice in using the Word Analyzer, made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, suffixes, and roots. The spelling words in the first few lessons illustrate the "Four Spelling Rules to Master" at the front of the book, and

the rest of the words are from lists of the most troublesome words. Ten outstanding poems—"Ozymandius" by Percy Bysshe Shelley, "Requiem" by Robert Louis Stevenson, and other famous works—are included for student memorization.

167959 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION

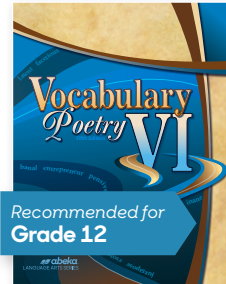


Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
174599

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies, spelling lists, and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize nine outstanding poems, including "The Rainy Day" by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow and Robert Frost's "The Road Not Taken."

174629 Student Quiz Book

FIFTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Poetry VI
183067

Twelve units are filled with in-depth vocabulary studies and practice exercises. A Word Analyzer made up of Greek and Latin prefixes, roots, and suffixes, as well as pre-tests, is included for each unit. Students memorize 10 outstanding poems, including John Donne's "Death Be Not Proud" and "Sonnet 43" by Elizabeth Barrett Browning.

183083 Student Quiz Book

See p. 120 for
ADDITIONAL NOVELS
FOR BOOK REVIEWS



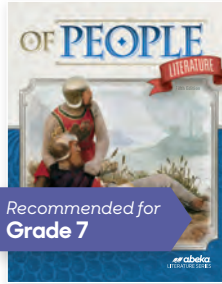
Themes in Literature (9)

LITERATURE
FIFTH EDITION

Of People
245933
245968 Digital Textbook*

From Don Quixote to Robinson Crusoe, read about classic characters in literature and discover truth and meaning, often in the face of difficulty. While embracing family values with Jo March, feeling the warmth of the holidays with Ebenezer Scrooge, and cheering on legendary heroes such as William Tell, students will develop a recognition of accomplished authors and their masterpieces.

245984 Student Quiz and Test Book (includes speed/comprehension quizzes)



Recommended for Grade 7

FOURTH EDITION

Of Places
309001
324523 Digital Textbook*

As they read this character-building anthology, the students are introduced to some of the best of the world's authors and are given the opportunity to make personal applications through the thought-provoking questions that are included. The book emphasizes setting and provides many models for student compositions. Famous authors represented include Robert Frost, John Greenleaf Whittier, Washington Irving, and Pearl S. Buck. Excerpts from *The Jungle Book*, *Up from Slavery*, *Ben-Hur*, and "The Song of Hiawatha" are also included.

309028 Student Quiz and Test Book (includes speed/comprehension quizzes)



Recommended for Grade 8

FIFTH EDITION

Themes in Literature
341932
341959 Digital Textbook*

Themes in Literature seeks to build biblical character qualities in students while increasing their enjoyment of good literature. Each unit is based on themes such as courage, faith, power of words, perseverance, and humility. Leo Tolstoy, Nathaniel Hawthorne, O. Henry, William Cowper, and Guy de Maupassant are a few of the famous authors whose works are

represented. Following all of the selections are questions to aid in class discussion and critical thinking. Literary terms are also introduced and demonstrated on specific selections throughout the text.

341991 Student Quiz and Test Book



Recommended for Grade 9

Introduction

adapted from
**EVANGELINE:
A TALE OF ACADIE**
HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW

In order to fully appreciate this abridged version of Evangeline, Longfellow's narrative poem about an Acadian maiden's search for her true love, it is necessary to understand the work's historical background. The Acadians were French settlers who refused to take an oath of allegiance to the Crown of England after Britain gained control of Acadia (Nova Scotia) in 1713. In 1755, after renewed efforts during the French and Indian War to force the Acadians to comply, the British began removing them from the area. Between 1755 and 1762, thousands were sent as prisoners of war to Britain's American colonies. When the French and Indian War ended and the Treaty of Paris was signed in 1763, the Acadians in the British colonies were forced to leave. Some returned to Nova Scotia, some settled in various French-owned territories. Still others settled in Louisiana, where their descendants are known as Cajuns. From this historical background, Longfellow tells the love story of Evangeline and Gabriel.



Allusion

an expression used to bring something to mind without mentioning it in detail; an indirect reference (biblical, historical, or classical)

Prelude

This is the forest primeval.¹ The murmuring pines and the hemlocks,
Bearded with moss, and in garments green, indistinct in the twilight,
Stand like Druids of old,² with voices sad and prophetic,
Stand like harpers hoar,³ with beards that rest on their bosoms.
Loud from their rocky caverns, the deep-voiced neighboring ocean
Speaks, and in accents disconsolate answers the wail of the forest.

¹primeval (prīm-ē-vā-l) — as it read in ancient times
²Druids (dru-ī-dz) — a pagan order of priests found among the peoples of ancient Britain;
the same Christendom "knowing the Oak Tree."
³hoar — old
⁴like harpers hoar — like hoar, or gray-haired, harpers (harper) —
⁵disconsolate — despondently gloomy

adapted from *EVANGELINE: A TALE OF ACADIE* 215

Annotation

her's cap, hurried it to the roof of the schoolhouse, leak through a grove of bows, tumbling them in every direction, and fell sprawling, himself, under Becky's nose, almost upsetting her—said she hurried, with her nose in the air, and he heard her say: "Light!

Some people think they're mighty smart—always showing off!" Tom's cheeks burned. He gathered himself up and walked off, crooked and crestfallen."

¹resolute — dignified and dejected

CHECK YOUR SPEED

Minutes/Section	11-16	9-20	8-27	7-31	6-46	5-38	4-50	4-14
Words Per Minute	130	175	200	225	250	300	350	400

Number of Words in Story: 1,480

Speed check

THINK IT THROUGH

- Describe Aunt Polly. What did she do to Tom? Why?
- Tom was "sick" but what kind of sickness did he have?
- What did Tom do to the cat? What was the cat's reaction?
- What crazy things did Tom do to get Becky's attention? Did these work?
- How did the author make the story seem real?
- What was the climax of the story?

Comprehension questions

Write About It! Create a storyboard illustrating the events that took place within the story.

Author information



Mark Twain (1835–1910), the pen name of Samuel Langhorne Clemens, was a humorist, newspaperman, and lecturer whose stories of boyhood adventures brought him worldwide fame. Hearty boys raised along the banks of the Mississippi River, he spent the first part of his working life as a printer in the news and writing offices for local newspapers. Twain worked as a riverboat pilot on the Mississippi River for almost four years before traveling west to write for various papers. His stories, which contain excellent and humorous descriptions of people, became popular, and his fame spread throughout the country.

Attractive illustrations



THE NIGHT THE BED FELL
from *MY LIFE AND HARD TIMES* . . . JAMES THURBER

When your mother is convinced the heavy bed in the attic will fall on your sleeping father and your cousin has a deep-seated fear of suffocating in his sleep, you know your family does not lack in imaginative phobias. But even with their lively imaginations, no one in the family could have foreseen the dramatic events caused by the simple upset of an army cot.

Suppose that the high-water mark¹ of my youth in Columbus, Ohio, was the night the bed fell on my father. It makes a better recitation (unless, as some friends of mine have said, one has heard it five or six times) than it does a piece of writing, for it is almost necessary to throw furniture around, shake doors, and bark like a dog, to lend the proper atmosphere and verisimilitude² to what is admittedly a somewhat incredible tale. Still, it did take place.

It happened, then, that my father had decided to sleep in the attic one night, to be away where he could think. My mother opposed the notion strongly because, she said, the old wooden bed up there was unsafe; it was wobbly and the heavy headboard would crash down on father's head in case the bed fell, and kill him. There was no

dissuading him, however, and at a quarter past ten he closed the attic door behind him and went up the narrow twisting stairs. We later heard ominous creakings as he crawled into bed. Grandfather, who usually slept in the attic bed when he was with us, had disappeared some days before. (On these occasions he was usually gone six or eight days and returned grumbling and out of temper, with the news that the Federal Union was run by a panel of blockheads and that the Army of the Potomac didn't have any more chance than a trout in a skillet.)

¹tideline — shoreline
²verisimilitude (vē-rē-sim-ē-lit-ūd) — the quality of appearing real
³Army of the Potomac — Union's army; Grandfather mistakenly believes the Civil War is still raging

Hyperbole

a figure of speech in which exaggerated claims are used and not taken literally

Literary Terms

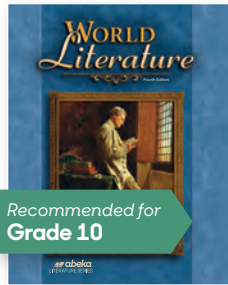
Vocabulary

high-water mark — highest point reached
verisimilitude (vē-rē-sim-ē-lit-ūd) — the quality of appearing real

326 UNIT 9 • JOY AND PEACE

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

FOURTH EDITION



World Literature

115401
314951 Digital Textbook*

This beautifully illustrated literature anthology begins with a collection of enjoyable prose and poetry from classics by such famous authors as Dickens, Poe, Goethe, Tolstoy, and Hugo. Arranged to illustrate literary devices such as character development, plot, theme, setting, and imagery, these selections encourage students to appreciate great literature. The text concludes with a brief study of excerpts

from major ancient and modern works presented in historical sequence, enabling students to think through the history of ideas in Christian perspective.

115452 Student Quiz and Test Book

FOURTH EDITION



American Literature

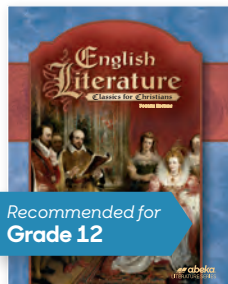
108359
314544 Digital Textbook*

American literature that has thrilled readers through the years is included in this enjoyable text. The broad study of various types of literature helps students to love and appreciate the literature of our country. Authors include Irving, Cooper, Whittier, Twain, Frost, Thurber, and many others. The selections are arranged by genre, including short story, drama, poetry, essay, and sermon. Transcendentalism and

the literary trends of the twentieth century are evaluated in light of the Scriptures. America's great preachers, hymn writers, statesmen, and Bible scholars are given their rightful place in American literature.

108367 Student Quiz and Test Book

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature

108456
314625 Digital Textbook*

This anthology traces the development of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the twentieth century and features such major literary figures as Chaucer, Malory, Foxe, Spenser, Marlowe, Donne, Shakespeare, Milton, Tennyson, Dickens, and Shaw. The background material included with many selections helps students understand the context and the content of the work and

evaluate it in Christian perspective. Selections from Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe* are presented, including the often-omitted record of Crusoe's spiritual growth and his Christian witness to Friday. Key chapters from Boswell's *Life of Samuel Johnson* highlight Johnson's belief in the Bible and the vastness of his mind. Hymn writers and the great devotional writers and preachers are also included. The text concludes with tributes to those who rose above the barrenness of 20th-century thought to continue England's tradition of Christian faith and vision.

183172 Student Quiz and Test Book

Grade 10–12 Literature Selections



Julius Caesar

by William Shakespeare
82945

314692 Digital Textbook**

Tenth graders study their first complete Shakespearean play, the popular *Julius Caesar*. This paperback also includes study notes.

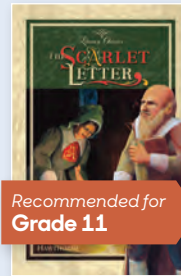


Silas Marner

by George Eliot
82953

314862 Digital Textbook**

George Eliot's timeless classic *Silas Marner* provides tenth graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *World Literature*. Study notes are included in this convenient paperback.



The Scarlet Letter

by Nathaniel Hawthorne
86487

314919 Digital Textbook**

This classic fiction by American writer Nathaniel Hawthorne provides eleventh graders with a complete novel for study in conjunction with *American Literature*. Study notes are included for a Christian perspective of this significant work.

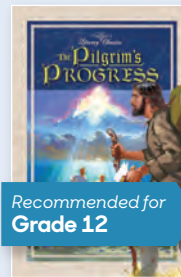


Macbeth

by William Shakespeare
91154

314722 Digital Textbook**

In conjunction with *English Literature*, twelfth graders will study this classic Shakespearean play illustrating the consequences of one person's sin and its effects on the lives of others. Study notes and lines to remember are also included.



Pilgrim's Progress

by John Bunyan
91162

314803 Digital Textbook**

Twelfth graders will study John Bunyan's most famous work, *The Pilgrim's Progress*, an allegory describing the story of Christian's journey to the Celestial City. This paperback includes study notes.

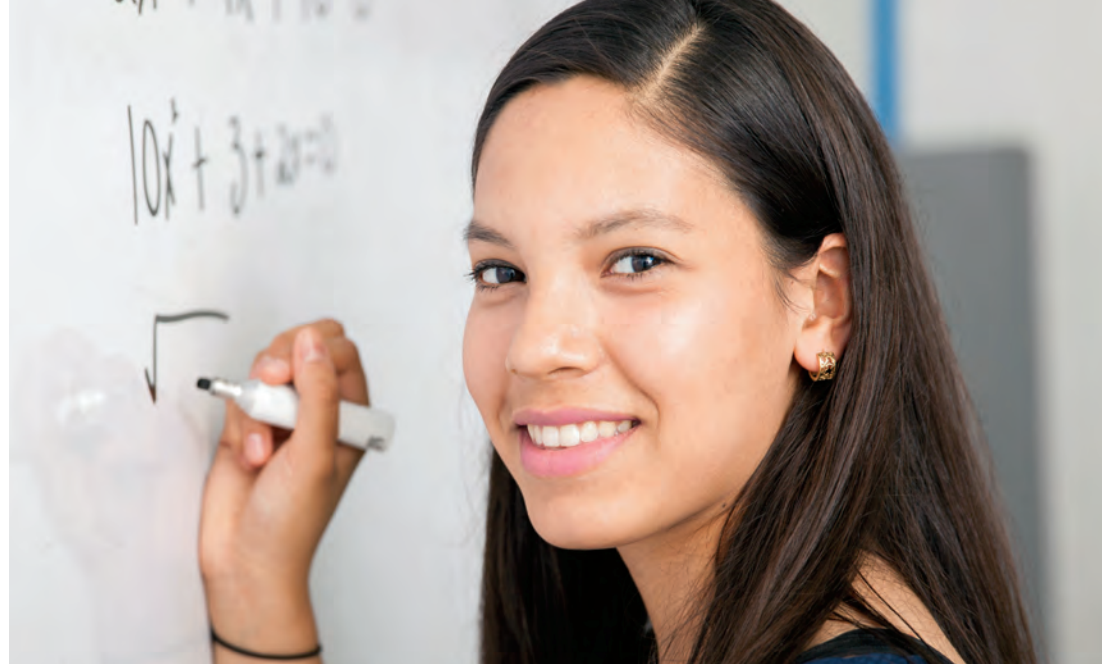
* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

** This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

See p. 102 for
TEACHER EDITIONS



7-12



MATHEMATICS | Student

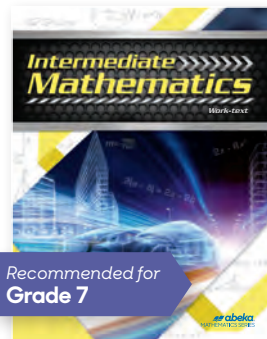
Teach mathematics with confidence using logically arranged texts that emphasize problem solving. Your students will build a solid foundation on simpler concepts that prepare them for the complex concepts they'll learn as they progress through each text. With the Grade 7-12 math series, you will instill in your students a sound, practical knowledge of mathematics that they'll be able to apply throughout their lives.

Intermediate Mathematics and Pre-Algebra

Each text moves step-by-step from basic concepts to the more difficult. Practical word problems throughout the text show students the benefits of learning math. Each lesson is followed by an assignment, which provides

homework to review that day's lesson and material from previous lessons. The material is divided into teachable daily lessons. The bright, open appearance and clear, readable type encourage student interest.

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics 294012

This work-text gives a strong review of all arithmetic concepts and skills in conjunction with instruction in other branches of mathematics including algebra (four units), plane and solid geometry, and probability and statistics, providing the foundation students need to enjoy success in future mathematics courses. Problem-solving strategies throughout the text help students develop needed

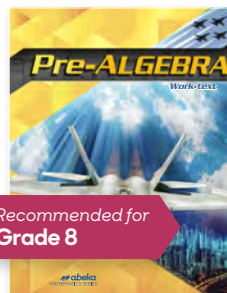
problem-solving skills. Practical applications are utilized such as adjusting recipes, finding discounts, and calculating area. "Fast Facts" are short, special features that appear throughout to promote student interest and learning. Charts, step-by-step processes, glossary, and index complete this comprehensive work-text.

294055 Student Quiz and Test Book

(contains 47 quizzes/12 tests)

365467 Supplementary Exercises

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra 319155

This pre-algebra work-text begins with a brief but complete review of arithmetic before broadening students' understanding of concepts such as polynomial arithmetic, coordinate geometry, probability, and radicals. Students build confidence and receive thorough preparation for Algebra 1 as advanced topics such as functions and systems of equations are presented in

an interesting yet understandable manner using clear explanations and detailed step-by-step examples. This text also includes optional *Level Up* sections that challenge students beyond the core materials of the text.

319228 Student Quiz and Test Book

(contains 44 quizzes/12 tests/plus optional *Level Up* assessments)

368393 Supplementary Exercises

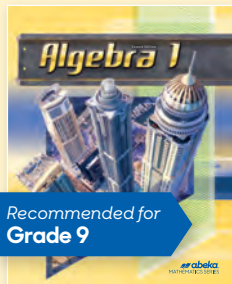
(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

Algebra 1 & 2

Mathematics is the language God used in His creation of the universe. Throughout each course, students are encouraged to use their reasoning ability as they work with rules and principles of algebra. The algebraic system is built logically, with smooth transitions from one concept to another. Mathematical concepts are developed and mastered through an abundance of examples and student exercises. Word problems are emphasized, and many application problems related to the physical world are included. Reviews at the end of each chapter measure student progress.

SECOND EDITION

REVISED



Recommended for Grade 9

Algebra 1

369136

370916 Digital Textbook*

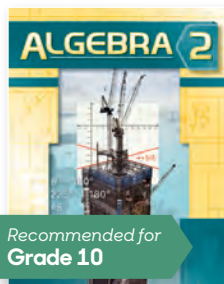
Basic algebra concepts such as polynomial factoring, graphing of equalities and inequalities, and rational expressions are introduced and expanded through chapter studies. These topics build a foundation for introduction to more complex concepts such as probability, statistics, and translational graphing. Detailed examples and ample practice allow for mastery of concepts. *May be used in Grade 8.*

370924 Student Quiz and Test Book

370967 Supplementary Exercises

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts.)

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

Algebra 2

197718

305707 Digital Textbook*

Chapter studies reinforce foundational algebraic methods and expand concepts such as probability, statistics, and transitional graphing. New topics such as sequences, series, counting, and trigonometry are also introduced. Mastery of concepts is developed through detailed examples and ample practice.

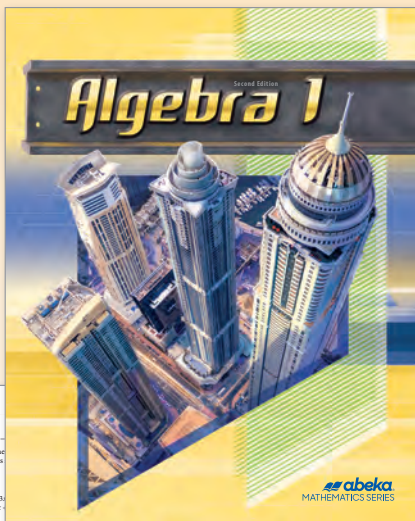
197742 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



LOOK INSIDE

Understanding that each class learns at a different rate, flexible pacing options allow you to customize lesson pacing to meet the needs of your students while keeping the end goal in sight.



EXAMPLE BU 6.4

(a) Expand $(x + y)^2$.

$$(x + y)^2 = (x + y)(x + y) = x^2 + xy + xy + y^2 = x^2 + 2xy + y^2$$

(b) Expand $(3x + 2)^2$.

$$(3x + 2)^2 = (3x + 2)(3x + 2) = 9x^2 + 6x + 6x + 4 = 9x^2 + 12x + 4$$

Practice BU 6.4

Follow the directions.

- Find the coefficients indicated by the 9th row of Pascal's triangle.
- Expand $(a + y)^2$.
- Expand $(3x + 1)^2$.
- (a) Expand $(a - b)^2$. (b) Explain how this differs from the expansion of $(a + b)^2$.

6.4 Special Cases for Binomials

There are a few special cases where binomials can be multiplied quickly by recognizing a pattern they follow. The first case is squaring a binomial (multiplying a binomial by itself). Notice that after applying the FOIL method, the O and I terms are identical. The sum of these terms is twice either original term. This observation establishes a pattern for quickly and easily squaring binomials.

Squaring a Binomial

- Square the first term of the binomial.
- Double the product of the first and last terms of the binomial.
- Square the second term of the binomial.

6.4 The Binomial Theorem

but as there is a pattern that can be used to quickly square binomials, there are patterns that can be used to raise binomials to higher powers. Notice the pattern as $(a + b)^n$ is expanded on the right. First, notice that while progressing from left to right, the exponent of a decreases while the exponent of b increases. The degree of each term (the sum of the exponents of all variables) is always n .

The coefficients also follow a pattern, but it is harder to recognize. The coefficient for each term can be generated using Pascal's triangle, named after the great 17th-century French mathematician Blaise Pascal. Each row of Pascal's triangle is named based on the second number in that row. (The row with just a 1 is known as the zeroth row and identifies that any binomial raised to the zero power is just 1.) Its construction: Pascal's triangle begins with three ones in a triangle shape. For each of the following rows, begin and end each row with ones, and fill in the remaining digits by adding the two digits directly above. For example, the 4 in the fourth row is the sum of the 1 and 3 directly above it. Notice how the coefficients for $(a + b)^3$ correspond with the numbers in the fourth row of Pascal's triangle.

These patterns provide everything necessary to expand a binomial to any desired power, and the statement of these patterns is called the binomial theorem. First, write the expanded form of $(a + b)^n$, substituting the desired exponent in place of n . For the exponents of the expanded expression, a will have decreasing exponents from n to zero, while b will have increasing exponents from zero to n . For the coefficients, use the n th row of Pascal's triangle. Then, substitute each original expression for a and b , and simplify as needed.

Patterns in Binomial Expansion

$$(a + b)^1 = a + b$$

$$(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$

$$(a + b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3$$

$$(a + b)^4 = a^4 + 4a^3b + 6a^2b^2 + 4ab^3 + b^4$$

Pascal's Triangle

```

1
1 1
1 2 1
1 3 3 1
1 4 6 4 1
1 5 10 10 5 1
1 6 15 20 15 6 1
1 7 21 35 35 21 7 1
1 8 28 36 36 28 8 1
    
```

Flexible pacing option— Build up

Regular pacing

Algebra 1

Check out the new features in Algebra 1

See new products on pages 37 and 104.

Tech Connects

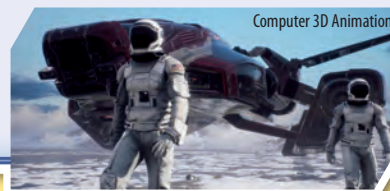


The Quadratic Formula & Technology

A big part of what goes on “behind the scenes” on the inside of a computer is math. Since it is much simpler to program a computer to solve a quadratic by evaluating the quadratic formula than by completing the square or factoring, the quadratic formula is used frequently by computer programs any time an operation requires solving a quadratic.

One application of the quadratic formula in computer programs is ray tracing, a relatively new technique in computer animation and video game design. Whereas earlier techniques involved shortcuts that fool the eye into believing an animated object has realistic lighting, ray tracing involves using the quadratic formula repeatedly to calculate the paths

of individual rays of light. The result is 3D lighting done in a way that is much closer to how objects are lit in the real world and therefore much more realistic in appearance. Creating just one 3D animated film where ray tracing is used extensively would involve computers applying the quadratic formula on the order of millions or even billions of times.



Computer 3D Animation

Find the length of the hypotenuse when necessary.

24. 25. 26.

Find the distance between each pair of points. Round to the nearest tenth.

28. (0, 0) and (3, -4) 29. (-2, 4) and (7, -8) 30. (3, 5)
31. (5, 4) and (-2, -1) 32. (-2, 5) and (4, -1) 33. (7, 3)

Solve using the Pythagorean theorem. Round to the nearest tenth when r

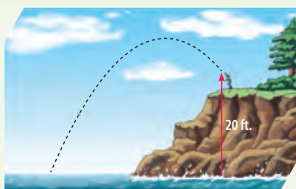
34. To function properly, a stage monitor speaker should be installed exactly 10 feet from a microphone. How far apart along the ground should a manufacturer instruct users to place a 6-foot microphone stand from a stage monitor speaker?
35. Kyle flew a drone 175 meters east from his position, and then 140 meters north. If the drone remained at the same altitude during the flight, how far is the drone from Kyle?



Applying Algebra



The vertical position of a falling object with respect to time can be modeled by a quadratic equation. Suppose a rock was thrown from the edge of a 20-foot cliff, as illustrated on the right. For a rock thrown with an initial upward velocity of 32 ft/s, the equation $h = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$ allows the height above the water in feet (h) to be found at any time in seconds (t). If you wanted to know how long it would take for the rock to hit the water, you could substitute 0 for h (since the height above the water would be zero) and solve for t . The work performed on the right indicates that the rock would hit the water 2.5 seconds after being thrown. The negative solution is disregarded since it would be before the rock was thrown.



$$h = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$$

$$0 = -16t^2 + 32t + 20$$

$$16t^2 - 32t - 20 = 0$$

$$4t^2 - 8t - 5 = 0$$

$$(2t + 1)(2t - 5) = 0$$

$$2t + 1 = 0 \qquad 2t - 5 = 0$$

$$t = -\frac{1}{2} \qquad t = \frac{5}{2}$$

Quadratics & Sports

How could knowledge of quadratic equations be useful in sports like archery, football, and golf?

Managing Good & Bad Debt

Although it is possible to save money for expensive purchases, many individuals do not have enough money saved to purchase a new vehicle or home without borrowing money from a financial institution. These financial institutions charge interest on the money that is borrowed, increasing the amount owed. Money owed to another is called **debt**.

Financial advisers classify debt as either good debt or bad debt. Good debt is associated with low interest rates and items that **appreciate** (increase in value). For example, a home mortgage is considered to be an example of good

debt because the interest rate on such a loan is relatively low and the value of the home is likely to increase over time. Bad debt is associated with high interest rates and items that quickly **depreciate** (decrease in value). Because credit cards have high interest rates (15%–40%) and the value of a new car can decrease by 25% just one year after it is purchased, credit card debt and new car loans are considered to be examples of bad debt.

Several Scripture passages discuss debt. Psalm 37:21 states that “the wicked borroweth, and payeth not again.” In Luke 12:15, Jesus warned His followers about covetousness when He said, “Take heed, and beware of covetousness: for a man’s life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.” Remember the words of Christ the next time you feel the need to borrow money to make a purchase. Developing good stewardship skills now will be the foundation for wise financial decisions in the future.

Good Debt v. Bad Debt Illustrated

	Good Debt	Bad Debt
Item Purchased	home	car
Initial Value	\$200,000	\$20,000
Interest Rate	3.5%	5.5%
Length of Loan	30 years	6 years
Monthly Payment	\$898.09	\$327.76
Total Paid Over the Life of the Loan	\$323,312	\$23,526
Annual Appreciation/Depreciation Rate	+3%	-25% year one; -15.6% years 2–6
Value After the Loan Is Paid Off	\$485,452	\$6,424

† Saving Money

Read what the Bible states about spending and saving money (Prov. 10:4–5; Prov. 13:11, 22; Luke 14:28; Rom. 13:8). Name at least two ways that the financial principles from these verses can be applied to day-to-day decisions.

Biblical Worldview

15. About 70% more than another globally every year. Approximately 40% of this food comes from restaurants. How many tons of food from restaurants go to waste each year?
- number. The sum of the numbers is 405. What are the two numbers?

† Food for Thought

John 6:12–13 explains what Jesus did with the leftover food after He fed the multitude. Many restaurants have plans in place to avoid waste. What are some things you can do personally to minimize wasted food at home?



Critical Thinking

Table A Perfect Squares & Cubes

Perfect Squares	Square Roots	Perfect Cubes	Cube Roots
2 ² = 4	$\sqrt{4} = 2$	2 ³ = 8	$\sqrt[3]{8} = 2$
3 ² = 9	$\sqrt{9} = 3$	3 ³ = 27	$\sqrt[3]{27} = 3$
5 ² = 25	$\sqrt{25} = 5$	5 ³ = 125	$\sqrt[3]{125} = 5$
10 ² = 100	$\sqrt{100} = 10$	10 ³ = 1,000	$\sqrt[3]{1,000} = 10$

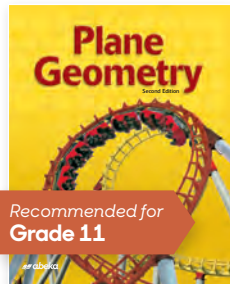
† Cubes & Squares

Which two perfect cubes less than 100 are also perfect squares?

Plane Geometry & Precalculus

These texts provide a foundational introduction to the underlying principles of higher mathematics. Students receive a good working knowledge of the subject and are trained to think naturally, logically, and systematically. These texts are simple in organization and exact in explanation, and place an emphasis on student understanding. Care is taken throughout to ensure that theory leads to understanding and the ability to make application. New concepts are carefully explained and linked to previously learned material. Numerous examples illustrate definitions and principles. Extensive exercises provide ample practice for application and retention of student learning.

SECOND EDITION

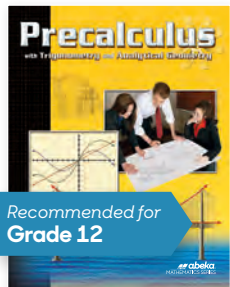


Plane Geometry 95370

This traditional text acquaints students with the fundamental tools of geometry in an interesting way. Students are impressed with the necessity of a formal proof before being plunged into demonstrative geometry. Many proofs are done for students to train them in the thinking process. Students are taught to think naturally, logically, and systematically through a well-written text and abundant exercises. Students enjoy the many "extras," which include the mathematical information on several famous buildings, biographies of great mathematicians, and geometry in the world around us.

178101 Student Test and Quiz Book

FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry 115797

314811 Digital Textbook*

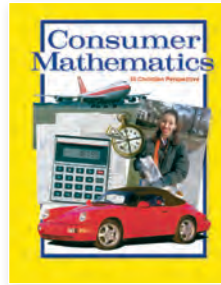
This text provides a strong foundation for work with functions and culminates with an introduction to the calculus topics of the derivative and the integral. Beginning with a review of basic trigonometry, the study progresses to advanced topics including functions, identities, and trigonometric equations. Development of analytical

geometry topics includes a logical approach to the study of lines, conics, quadric surfaces, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Colorful graphs in one, two, and three dimensions illustrate the concepts and provide a frame of reference for discussion. Helpful tips and example problems show step-by-step solutions that aid in understanding and problem solving. Balanced exercises in each chapter provide ample opportunity for students to understand both the algebraic solution and practical application of problem solving.

115827 Student Quiz and Test Book

Mathematics 9–12

SECOND EDITION

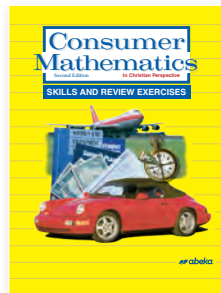


Consumer Mathematics 26603

Unit One, "Buying a Car," captures teenagers' attention immediately and proceeds to units on budgeting; banking; investing; keeping tax records; purchasing food, clothing, a home; and more! The text presents a Scriptural view of working, tithing, saving, paying taxes, and budgeting time and money and gives a positive introduction to the American free-enterprise system. Each information-packed unit contains sample problems for students to

follow and an abundance of practice problems. An analytical skills section in each chapter challenges students to analyze practical problems or opportunities they could soon be facing.

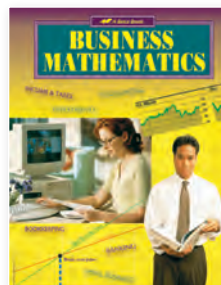
26646 Student Test and Quiz Book



Consumer Mathematics Skills and Review Exercises 2662X

The accompanying Skills and Review Exercises workbook completes the course as it gives students the practice they need to master arithmetic skills.

SECOND EDITION



Business Mathematics 67946

Business Mathematics introduces the Grade 9–12 student to the math needed to operate a business and to successfully manage family finances. The text uses Scripture to train students to have godly attitudes toward finances and work responsibilities. Each section of this text requires students to use skills to solve real-life computing problems. The text abounds in example problems that guide the student toward independent

thinking. The variety of word problems tests their knowledge of concepts and skills and stretches their mathematical ability. Each unit begins with basic skills and concepts and builds gradually to more difficult concepts. Students easily master math concepts and skills through the many problems in each section. Daily review is incorporated into each lesson, while thorough reviews precede each test.

67962 Student Test, Quiz, and Speed Drill Book



See p. 103 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

7-12



HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Student

Prepare your students for the future as you teach them knowledge of the past. History—the story of what man has done with the time God has given him—is brought to life in the Grade 7–12 history series, where your students will learn the biblical and realistic view of history from creation to the present.

Government and economics are also taught based on eternal truths. Help your students connect times and events with places using the geography included within each text, and use a variety of visual aids including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations, presented in an attractive layout, to create an appreciation for history in your students.

FIFTH EDITION



History of the World

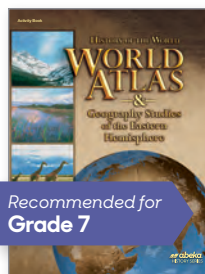
in Christian Perspective

183202

314676 Digital Textbook*

History of the World leads students on a journey through time from Creation to the present. The Christian worldview is the thread that connects the past to the present in this fascinating presentation of world history, teaching students to recognize the hand of God in human events.

Recommended for
Grade 7



World Atlas and Geography

Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere

183288 13 projects

Contains maps, geography studies, and projects for continents and nations.

Recommended for
Grade 7

HISTORY OF THE WORLD INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.

It is vital that we equip our students with the knowledge of the past in order to prepare them for the future. Make *History of the World* a part of your goal of training the informed citizens our society needs.

183237 Student Test Book

183253 Student Quiz Book

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

America: Land I Love

in Christian Perspective

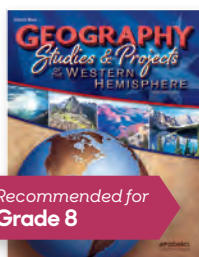
342181

342203 Digital Textbook*

America: Land I Love presents a chronological account of American history with a factual emphasis on the individuals, places, and events of American history. Incorporated throughout are thought-provoking questions to develop critical thinking skills while also strengthening a

biblical worldview. *America: Land I Love* highlights the foundational values and biblical principles that were vital in the shaping of the United States. This text also includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

403733 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

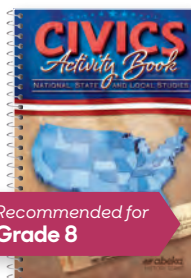


Recommended for
Grade 8

Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere 18 projects

379328

Includes historical and geographic studies to emphasize significant locations, both throughout history and in modern times. Provides reference materials such as maps and fact sheets to guide students in completing the activities and projects.



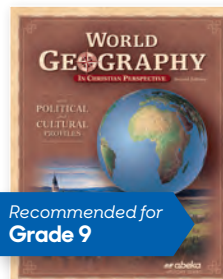
Recommended for
Grade 8

Civics Activity Book

379344

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography

in Christian Perspective

(One semester. *Health* is the corresponding companion course.)

167797

314943 Digital Textbook*

Beginning with the Old World, *World Geography* leads students on a study-tour of the continents, highlighting the different lands and peoples of Asia, Africa, Europe, Australia, and the Americas. This text includes an emphasis on key facts and concepts, review

sections throughout each chapter with additional review at the end of each chapter, and a variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations.

167827 Student Quiz and Test Book



Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography Map Studies Book

167843

Provides practice in geography skills for each continent and reinforces learning through map projects.



LOOK INSIDE

Primary sources are included throughout the text with source notes for each quotation by notable historical figures.



It would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the Universe, who presides in the Councils of Nations and whose providential aids can supply every human defect, . . . No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand which conducts the affairs of Men, more than those of the United States. Every step by which they have advanced to the Character of an Independent nation seems to have been distinguish'd by some token of providential agency.²

The First Presidential Cabinet

George Washington's **Cabinet**, the name given to the president's advisers, consisted of four able

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

United States History (11)

CHAPTER 30 2000-2020
America in the New Millennium

HIGHLIGHTS

- George W. Bush's Administration
- Barack Obama's Administration
- Donald Trump's Administration
- American Moral Decline
- Science and Culture in the New Millennium

When you open your heart to patriotism, there is no room for prejudice. The Bible tells us, "how good and pleasant it is when God's people live together in unity" [in reference to Psalm 133-1]. We must speak our minds openly, debate our disagreements honestly, but always pursue solidarity!

—Donald Trump

The America of the new millennium hoped to fulfill the dreams of the old one. New technologies revolutionized society in the wake of the internet and the microchip, and Americans envisioned a future where the 20th

century's racial tensions and threats of world war were relics. At the same time, America continued to throw off Christian morality and reliance on God, and the utopian vision of the future was marred by Islamic terrorism abroad and political tribalism at home. It remains to the Christians of the new millennium to keep the faith and turn 21st-century America back to the blessings of God.



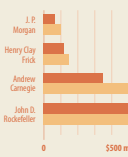
Outline-style organization

Chapter timelines

500 Ch. 30 America in the New Millennium

Contributions of the Captains of Industry

Some 19th-century Americans who accumulated great wealth by controlling certain areas of industry brought manifold benefits to mankind. Through their oil and steel businesses respectively, John D. Rockefeller and Andrew Carnegie not only provided thousands of jobs but also stimulated other industries. In addition, each helped to create better, safer, and more enjoyable living conditions for mankind and used his accumulated wealth in philanthropic endeavors.



of these entrepreneurs were church members. Among them was John D. Rockefeller, a Baptist Sunday school teacher who tried to conduct his financial affairs as a steward. J. P. Morgan, an Episcopalian, donated money to build churches, schools, and hospitals. Cyrus McCormick was a Presbyterian who gave large amounts of money to various ministries. Rockefeller and other wealthy businessmen contributed millions of dollars to help found colleges and universities. At their founding, most of these institutions accepted the Bible as the Word of God. In 1867, George Peabody (1795-1869), a wealthy

merchant and financier, declaring that his action was prompted by gratitude to God, contributed \$3 million for the establishment of the Peabody Education Fund to promote education in the South. Daniel Drew, railroad investor and benefactor of Drew University, was a Methodist, as were the Swifts, who supported Christian endeavors out of the profits of their large meat-packing business. Philip Danforth Armour (1832-1901), founder of another large meatpacking firm, and railroad tycoons James J. Hill and the Vanderbilts contributed to church educational institutions. Henry Clay Frick (1849-1919), a wealthy entrepreneur, donated millions to church organizations and educational institutions. Andrew Carnegie gave millions of dollars for the purchase of church organs. Though not all of these men were Christians, all realized the valuable influence of Christian institutions upon society.

Feature articles

Charts/graphs

250 Ch. 18 Age of Industry



Jamestown's biggest problem was the common-store system established by her charter. Under this communal system, each man was required to place the fruit of his labor in a common storehouse, and each was entitled to receive food and supplies from the storehouse according to his needs. In reality, the industrious workers were required to provide for the idle. With everyone benefiting from the common storehouse but few contributing to it, the food supply was quickly depleted. America's first experiment with a form of socialism failed miserably. In 1608, Captain John Smith (c. 1573-1631) took charge of the colony and saved her from destruction. He established a policy based on the biblical principle that any who would not work should not eat (2 Thess. 3:10). As historian David Montgomery put it, "Those who tried to live without working soon found that they must also try that harder thing—to live without eating!"

Bold and italic type for emphasis

Beautiful detailed maps

profits with the stockholders for seven years. In April 1607, a fleet of three ships sailed into Chesapeake Bay. The colonists sailed up a river they named the James and established a settlement they called Jamestown. (Both the river and the settlement were named in honor of James I.) Jamestown became the first permanent English settlement in the New World. **Hard times.** The site chosen for the settlement seemed easy to defend against native attack, but the Jamestown settlement had several problems: (1) the low-lying land was infested with malaria, (2) the river

return to England. Jamestown again teetered on the brink of failure. During the winter of 1609-1610, called the starving time, the hungry settlers were forced to eat dogs, horses, and even rats and mice. Although several hundred colonists had joined the colony since 1607, only sixty remained alive by the spring of 1610. With the coming of spring, the survivors prepared

Thought provoker



How does the failure of the common-store system illustrate the biblical truth about man's sin nature?

2.2 Virginia Settlements 19

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

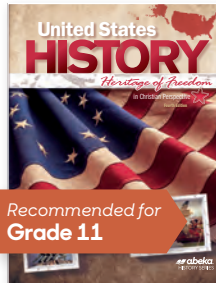
World History and Cultures
in Christian Perspective
115703
314455 Digital Textbook*

Confident that the hand of God has been active throughout history, World History and Cultures traces mankind's story starting from the Garden of Eden. A study of Greco-Roman culture paves the way for medieval history, while the last section brings students to the cusp of current history, depicting world events in light of God's will. While the focus is on western Judeo-Christian civilization, Asian and African cultures are also presented in a unique ancient-to-modern style. The history of ideas is emphasized rather than just political and economic events. Students receive a Christian perspective on topics such as language, chronology, "prehistoric times," art, music, evolutionism, socialism, Communism, humanism, liberalism, and more.

WORLD HISTORY AND CULTURES INCLUDES:

- Maps, photos, timelines, illustrations, and other visuals to aid student learning and enjoyment.
 - Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
 - Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- 115746** Student Test and Map Project Book
115762 Student Quiz Book

FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

United States History: Heritage of Freedom

318744
361224 Digital Textbook*

Heritage of Freedom provides a positive, narrative approach to American history that is reinforced by factual accounts of events, people, and ideas essential in shaping the success of America today. Special emphasis is placed on America's Christian heritage and patriotic pursuit of freedom, helping students identify the values that are the foundation of the United States of America. Thought provoking discussion prompts are included for the development of critical thinking skills.

HERITAGE OF FREEDOM INCLUDES:

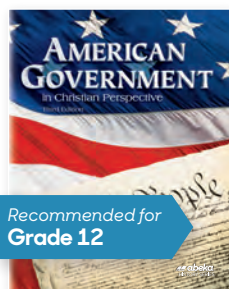
- A variety of visual aids, including maps, photos, timelines, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
 - Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
 - Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- 380202** Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2



See p. 106 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

American Government

in Christian Perspective

89281 (one semester)

314536 Digital Textbook*

American Government provides for students the firm foundation needed to become informed, responsible citizens and voters in today's world. This text opens with an inspiring look at the blessings we enjoy and the symbols we hold dear as American citizens. This is followed by a detailed study of the Constitution, the government it established, and the rights and

privileges it guarantees the American people. After studying the Constitution and the national government, students learn about federalism and government at the state and local levels. The text concludes with a chapter on the opportunities and responsibilities of American citizens to get involved in their unique political system. It presents an American government as it was intended by its framers. Maintaining law and order while recognizing the freedom of citizens is emphasized as the proper role of government.

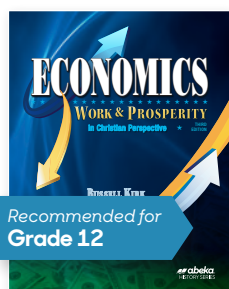
AMERICAN GOVERNMENT INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including charts, photos, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.

It is vital that our students have the knowledge they need to become informed citizens. *American Government* can be a part of training your students to be the informed and productive citizens that our nation needs.

89311 Student Quiz and Test Book

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity

174653 (one semester)

314617 Digital Textbook*

Emphasis on free-enterprise capitalism in a free-market economy sets *Economics: Work and Prosperity* apart. Students are informed how to understand the economic roles of individual producers and consumers as well as that of the government. The stark contrast between the market economy—the cornerstone of prosperity in the United States—

and the command economy—the hallmark of fiscal failure in Communist countries—is graphically presented in illustration of the economic principles that govern all societies. *Economics: Work and Prosperity* is not just a text about buying and selling or supply and demand. Rather, the biblical view of work, wealth, and stewardship appears throughout the text, with essential concepts such as competition in the marketplace and private ownership of capital being presented from a conservative perspective.

ECONOMICS: WORK AND PROSPERITY INCLUDES:

- A variety of visual aids, including charts, photos, and illustrations that are presented in an attractive layout to aid in student learning and enjoyment.
- Highlighted key facts and concepts throughout the text.
- Review sections throughout the chapter and at chapter's end.
- Index of scripture references.
- Glossary of key concepts.

It is now vital that students be equipped with books like *Economics: Work and Prosperity* to teach them the tried-and-tested principles and practices that promote productivity and national prosperity.

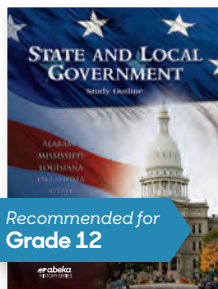
321419 Supplement with Personal Financial Literacy

This supplement expands on the textbook content with additional topics related to free-enterprise capitalism and personal financial literacy.

Additional thinking and discussion questions are included.

325562 Student Quiz and Test Book

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



Recommended for Grade 12

State and Local Government

108383

State and Local Government is designed to accompany *American Government* as a study outline for students to fill in with information about their own state and local area. Students may use it as an independent study. Sources of information are listed in the Research Guide at the front of the book to help students find answers to the questions in the study outline.

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 129 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



7-12



SCIENCE & HEALTH | Student

Prepare your students for advanced education in many areas of science as you present God's order, provision, and reasonableness in His physical creation and refute the man-made idea of evolution. You'll share the compatibility of faith and science as you teach the basic principles of science in each grade and review and build upon them from year to year. Features such as bold terms, diagrams, charts, activities, and practical demonstrations and labs encourage mastery of concepts, while in-text study aids stimulate higher-level thinking in your students.

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 7

Science: Order and Design

(includes health)

246077

305685 Digital Textbook*

Leading students on an exploration of God's creation, this text covers a variety of topics such as anatomy and physiology, zoology, and ecology. Beginning with a study of the scientific method, students are encouraged to investigate and formulate conclusions from their observations. With clear examples and demonstration ideas, learning about the order

and design of our amazing world will be both eye-opening and enjoyable.

246093 Student Test Book

246115 Student Quiz Book

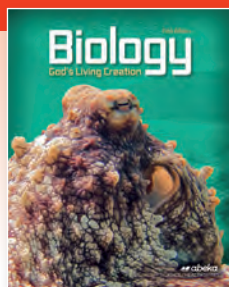
246131 Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



LOOK INSIDE

"The purpose of science is carefully observing nature, discovering the laws of creation, and using those laws for mankind's benefit." What better scientific foundation than the Creator Himself!



the study of the physical structure (*anatomy*) and function (*physiology*) of the human body (fig. 1.1).

As you become more familiar with organisms living near you, you will realize how important they are to nature and to you. The most obvious truths your study will reveal is that God used design in the creation of life and that all of nature fits together according to His plan.



For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse. —Rom. 1:20

Man's role in God's creation is explained in Genesis 1:28.



And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth.

God instructed man to have dominion over His creation.

The Importance of Botany

The study of botany is important to man, for all the food eaten by man comes directly or indirectly from

Green
exposed
make th
animals
plants a
related
Bota
antibiot
And ma
Product
cotton,

Concept

1. Exp
2. Wha
3. Nan

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

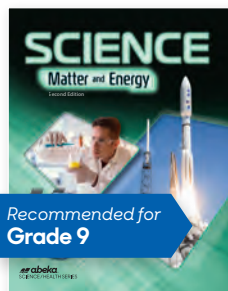
318604
359823 Digital Textbook*

This earth science text emphasizes God as the Creator of the universe and presents nature as a testimony to His greatness. Students will perform investigations and apply reasoning skills as they study geology (including soil science and the fossil record), oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, and environmental science. They will learn how scientific evidence like the fossil record supports the literal Creation

and global Flood recorded in Genesis. Students will also gain a biblical understanding of environmental topics such as pollution, use of natural resources, the ozone layer, and climate change.

- 318663** Student Test Book
- 318647** Student Quiz Book
- 318698** Student Activity Book with STEM project resources

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

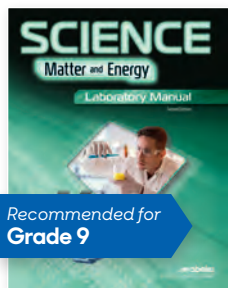
Science: Matter and Energy

342068
342076 Digital Textbook*

Science: Matter and Energy is an introduction to chemistry and physics which uses the mathematical aspects of science and measurement (with a focus on the International System of Units ["metric system"]), which will be essential for further study in the quantitative sciences. Major topics include the role of mathematics and measurement in science, motion and forces,

energy and waves, electricity and magnetism, chemistry, and science v. evolution, the scientific method, the engineering design process, basic philosophy of science (including limits of science), and logic in science. Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, photographs, diagrams, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, section reviews, and chapter reviews help your students understand the connections between concepts and ideas.

403741 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

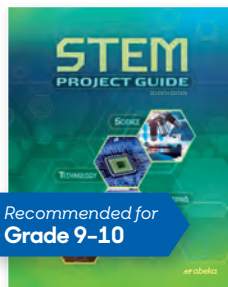


Recommended for Grade 9

Science: Matter and Energy Laboratory Manual

342165

Contains 29 student-performed labs plus optional labs correlated with the text. Includes lab safety and various chemistry, physics, and engineering design concepts.



Recommended for Grade 9-10

STEM Project Guide†

290416

A step-by-step explanation of how to complete a STEM project using the scientific method or engineering design process. Includes background research; planning the study; and presenting results through a paper, STEM-fair exhibit, and oral presentation.

FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

Biology: God's Living Creation

379549
379522 Digital Textbook*

Truly nonevolutionary in philosophy, spirit, and sequence of study, this text begins with the familiar, tangible things of nature and concludes with God's amazing design at the cellular and chemical levels. Abstract concepts are tied to concrete examples through clear, easy-to-read explanations, laying a firm foundation for future studies.

Key concepts listed at the head of each chapter, pronunciation helps, bold keywords, vivid photographs, full-color diagrams, section reviews, and chapter reviews will help your students learn. You'll lead your class through a study of botany, zoology, anatomy, and physiology that reflects the latest advances in man's understanding of living things without neglecting a foundation in the basics.

403768 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

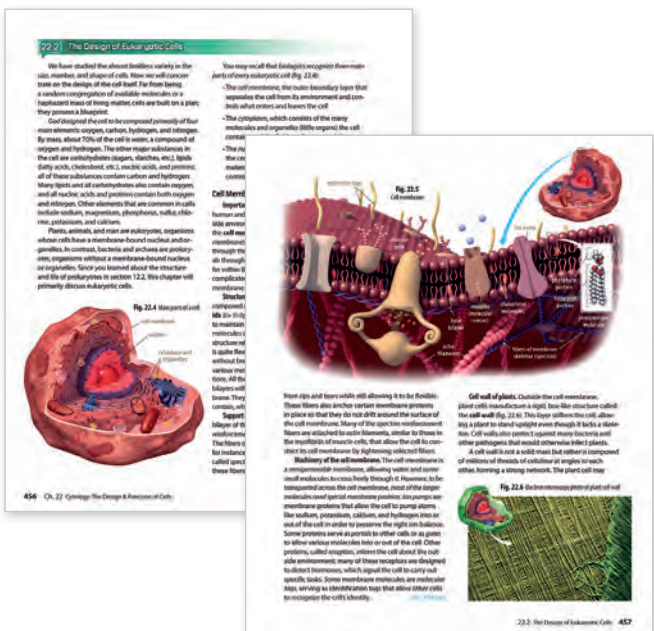


Recommended for Grade 10

Biology Field and Laboratory Manual

378747

Adds a comprehensive lab component to the biology course, including lab safety, microscopy, dissection, and engineering design. Students will gain practical experience while developing skills of observation, organism identification, researching, and problem-solving. Includes 25 student-performed labs, 3 projects, and 10 optional labs correlated with the text.

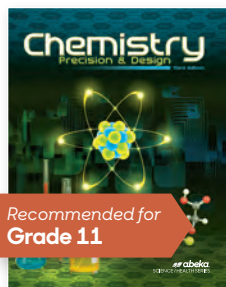


Pages from *Biology: God's Living Creation*

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.
†STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry. See alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.

See p. 109 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS

THIRD EDITION



Chemistry: Precision and Design

182931

314609 Digital Textbook*

The organization of this chemistry text ensures mastery of the basic principles. An appealing layout with abundant photographs, illustrations, and diagrams makes chemical principles and applications clear and understandable.

Computer-generated molecular models allow students to more easily visualize chemical processes. Increased emphasis on the basics of

chemistry and foundational math topics gives students a firm foundation on which to build more advanced knowledge. Practical applications of chemistry are given throughout, highlighting the importance of chemistry in everyday life. A Christian perspective helps students see chemistry as a beneficial science that can be used for man's benefit and God's glory. Environmental issues such as ozone depletion, global warming, and nuclear power are presented from a balanced, conservative perspective. Numerous in-text learning aids are provided, including worked examples, section reviews, and chapter reviews.

182966 Student Test Book

182982 Student Quiz Book



Chemistry Laboratory Manual

183024

Labs provide hands-on application of text material and teach fundamental lab procedures such as safety, calorimetry, titration, and pH measurement. Includes 27 labs for course.

Recommended for
Grade 11

SECOND EDITION



Physics: The Foundational Science

66532

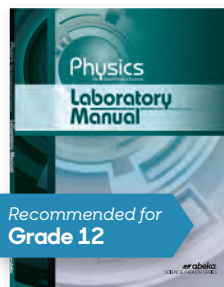
314781 Digital Textbook*

Making physics understandable is the distinguishing feature of *Physics: The Foundational Science*. Thorough and detailed explanations, with a touch of humor, penetrate the most perplexing questions. The principles of physics are illustrated by everyday experience and practical devices. The student is shown many kinds of technology, from the camera to

the car. Numerous illustrative problems are solved in detail. This text can play an important role in showing students the harmony between scientific knowledge and Christian belief. It is firmly grounded on the view that we live in a God-created world governed by laws discoverable by reverent scientific inquiry. Issues of vital concern to Christians are handled in depth. Interspersed throughout the text are biographies of great physicists who were also Bible-believing Christians. Sections included present fun and practical applications like antimatter, automobile suspension, red- and blueshift, cloaking/invisibility, and maglev trains.

66567 Student Test Book

66583 Student Quiz Book

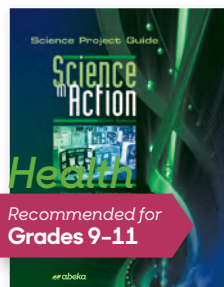


Physics Laboratory Manual

66605

Provides practical, hands-on application of course topics and gives students experience in using physics lab equipment. Includes 20 labs for course.

Recommended for
Grade 12

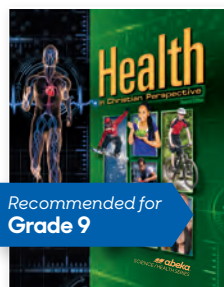


Science in Action: Science Project Guide†

175315

A step-by-step explanation of the science project. Includes scientific investigation, science research paper, oral presentation, and science fair exhibit.

Recommended for
Grades 9–11



Health in Christian Perspective

(One semester. *World Geography* is the corresponding companion course.)

174157

314463 Digital Textbook*

Teach the wonders of the human body from a Christian perspective with this interesting, practical text that addresses the health topics and body systems that apply most directly to high school students. As students read about nutrition, growth, and development, they learn about the digestive and endocrine systems. The

Recommended for
Grade 9

fitness section includes skeletal, muscular, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems; the mental health section, the nervous system. This approach helps students better understand their bodies and determine the steps needed to attain and maintain good health. Other important chapters in this practical text include information on safety, first aid, drug abuse, and interpersonal relationships. Students and teachers will appreciate the colorful photographs, illustrations, and diagrams—including an atlas of the body systems—as well as study questions for comprehension, application, and review.

May also be used in Grades 10–12.

174173 Student Quiz and Test Book

*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

†STEM Project Guide may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry. See alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.



BIBLE | Student

You'll love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for Biblical thinking.

Abeka also offers a robust Bible program for Grades 7 and 8 that includes a study of Exodus, Life of Christ, Book of Acts, and Joshua and Judges. These studies are taught using our Flash-a-Cards and can be found in the teacher materials section on p. 112.

Recommended for
Grade 7

Exodus Student Test Book
100056 (one semester)

Life of Christ Student Test Book
98329 (one semester)

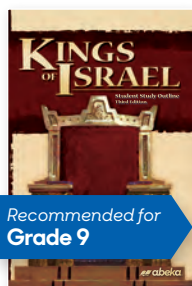
Recommended for
Grade 8

Book of Acts Student Test Book
98345 (one semester)

Joshua and Judges Student Test Book
98388 (one semester)

Composers	Yrs. of Bondage	Judges	Yrs. of Rest
King of Mesopotamia	8 yrs.	Othniel	40 years
Eglon, King of Moab	18 yrs.	Ehud	40 years
Philistines		Shamgar	
Canaan	20 yrs.	Deborah/Barak	40 years
	7 yrs.	Gideon	40 years
	8 yrs.	Samson	
		Timothai	23 years
		Jair	22 years
	18 yrs.	Jephthah	6 years
		Sam	7 years
		Eli	10 years
		Abdon	8 years
	40 yrs.	Sanson	20 years

THIRD EDITION



Kings of Israel

107514 (one year)

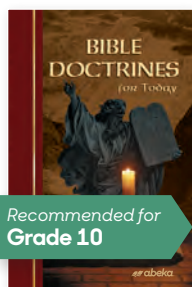
314706 Digital Textbook*

After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon's reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

107557 Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for Grade 9

THIRD EDITION



Bible Doctrines for Today

101222 (one year)

314552 Digital Textbook*

Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

101257 Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for Grade 10

SECOND EDITION



Jesus and His Followers

The Gospels

172324 (one semester)

314684 Digital Textbook*

Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationship to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

172359 Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for Grade 11

THIRD EDITION



Life Management under God

Christian Ethics and Morals

172391 (one semester)

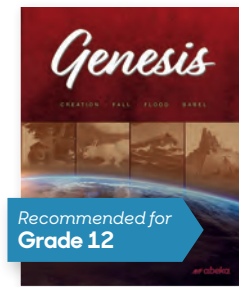
314714 Digital Textbook*

This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

172413 Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for Grade 11

FIRST EDITION



Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel

390739 (one semester)

390747 Digital Textbook*

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction

Recommended for Grade 12

to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

390763 Student Quiz and Test Book

SECOND EDITION



Book of the Revelation

112801 (one semester)

314595 Digital Textbook*

An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

112852 Student Quiz and Test Book

Recommended for Grade 12

* This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.

See p. 112 for TEACHER EDITIONS WITH CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



LOOK INSIDE

Practical courses that present your students with biblical truths, equipping them to look at today's cultural issues through a biblical worldview.

- What we believe
- Why we believe it
- How to apply beliefs in daily living
- How to share biblical truth with others

What biblical truth have you gleaned?

My Worldview

Studying the infallible Word of God given through divine revelation by the infallible Creator leads us to a decision point. Do we believe what the Bible says as truth? For many today, truth is subjective, based on personal perspective. Fallacies and false beliefs are the result of man's compromise or rejection of the truth. If we believe as John 17:17 says, "thy word is truth," we find that science and Scripture are in harmony because both were gifted to us by our marvelous Creator. How am I and how are these around me responding to truth?

How does this truth affect you? Include at least one verse that will support or help you apply this truth.

Dig Deeper

A comprehensive study of Scripture yields a fuller understanding of God's intent and expectations regarding the union of one man and one woman for one lifetime. Some of those considerations are found in the legal, formal, and physical aspects of marriage. To learn more, see Dig Deeper 2.6B.

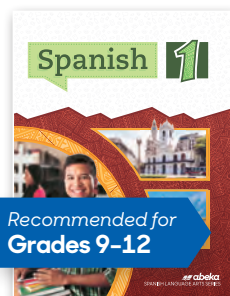


ELECTIVES | Student

Enhance your students' core academic studies and introduce them to important skills with your elective options. Through electives, your students can develop skills in foreign languages, keyboarding, speech, family/consumer sciences, and art. Elective choices give students an opportunity to study a specific subject that interests them and helps you further prepare them to enter college and/or a future career.

Spanish 1

FIRST EDITION

**Spanish 1**
304263

Spanish 1 clearly and effectively presents the foundational concepts necessary for students to engage in basic conversation and acquire the foundational tools for future study of the Spanish language. This attractive text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, foundational grammar concepts, vocabulary lists and illustrations, practice exercises, survival skills, and featured countries.

380229 Student Quiz/Test Book
Volumes 1 and 2

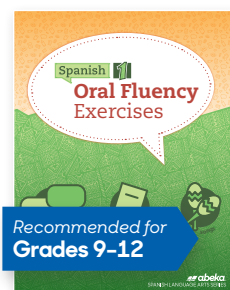
Spanish 2

FIRST EDITION

**Spanish 2**
353558

Spanish 2 continues engaging students in a practical approach to learning the Spanish language. Through exercises, reviews, oral application, writing labs, and more, students will learn new grammar concepts and vocabulary, and they will develop the practical tools needed to increase their fluency in the Spanish language. This text includes 12 units containing Bible memorization, advancing grammar concepts, vocabulary lists with illustrations, practice exercises, and dialogues.

403776 Student Quiz/Test Book Volumes 1 and 2

**Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises**
352918

Spanish 1 Oral Fluency Exercises will give you additional opportunities to practice pronunciation through readings and songs, to quickly acquire hundreds of vocabulary words in the form of cognates, and to apply the grammar learned through guided conversation exercises.

Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina—Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

Spanish 2 Literacy Comprehension Exercises**368865**

Literacy Comprehension Exercises provides immersive practice through selections highlighting Spanish-speaking countries around the world, along with additional reading comprehension activities, songs, and poems. Through exercises, reviews, and a variety of applications, students will develop the practical tools they need to increase their fluency in the Spanish language.

Note: A Spanish Bible—Reina—Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

NEW

Culinary Life Skills

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11-12

Culinary Life Skills

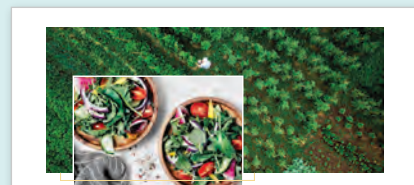
376809

412961 Digital Textbook*

Culinary Life Skills combines practical instruction with hands-on experience creating an engaging introduction to food preparation. The course begins with the basics of food and kitchen safety, covering many basic cooking and baking techniques. It also includes a study of nutrition, meal management, table service,

etiquette, and party planning.

379565 Student Quiz and Test Book



Iceberg lettuce is handled differently than leaf lettuce and other greens are. A head of iceberg lettuce should feel heavy for its size and have a springy firmness when lightly squeezed. To clean a head of lettuce, hit the core on a hard surface and then twist out the core with your fingers. Rinse the intact head under cold water with the core side up. To dry the head of lettuce, turn it core side down and allow it to drain until it is dry. Pat the outside dry with a towel.

Special ingredients, such as other ingredients, acids, and leaves to be being added, will tend to go to greens to retain their crispness. Salads or onions do not add or to the same leaves from side vision long before control the with these.

Prepared a salad. For best quality, prepare salads just before serving. Because cutting lettuce with a metal knife can cause rousing and browning of the leaves, tear the lettuce into pieces using your hands. Shredding the lettuce with a plastic grater or cutting it with a plastic knife will also prevent the leaves from rousing.

Special ingredients, such as other ingredients, acids, and leaves to be being added, will tend to go to greens to retain their crispness. Salads or onions do not add or to the same leaves from side vision long before control the with these.

SOMETHING TO TRY
CLEANING A HEAD OF ICEBERG LETTUCE
Gather all necessary ingredients and equipment: a head of lettuce, paper towels or a kitchen towel, and an airtight container or plastic bag.
Follow the directions given above to core and clean the lettuce.
Store the cleaned head after it is dry. Plan to use it later when you prepare *Green and Tangy Vinaigrette* (p. 159).

CHOCOLATE CHIP COOKIES

Ingredients
2 1/2 cups all-purpose flour
1 teaspoon baking soda
1/2 teaspoon salt
1/2 cup granulated sugar
1/2 cup brown sugar
2 large eggs
1 cup stick butter or margarine, softened
1 teaspoon vanilla
1 (12-oz.) bag chocolate chips (2 cups)

Directions
1. Preheat oven to 375°.
2. In a medium mixing bowl, stir together dry ingredients: flour, baking soda, and salt.
3. In a large mixing bowl, beat granulated sugar, brown sugar, butter, eggs, and vanilla with an electric mixer until smooth and fluffy.
4. Stir the dry mixture into the wet mixture.
5. Add the chocolate chips and stir until evenly distributed.
6. Drop even mounds of dough 2" apart onto an ungreased cookie sheet.
7. Bake 8-10 min., until light brown.
8. Let cookies set on pan for 1-2 min.; move to a cooling rack.



LAB 1 WORKSHEET

379581 Lab Manual

In their lab assignments, students will demonstrate their knowledge of planning menus, proper cooking, and acceptable presentation. They will have the opportunity to make breakfasts, lunches, desserts, smoothies, bread, and more!



Speech

FIRST EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 11-12

Speech for Every Day

368849 (one semester)

Speech for Every Day begins with a thorough study of the mechanics of good speaking, followed by a wide range of public speaking and oral interpretation exercises including impromptu speeches, phone courtesy, interviews, group conversations, pantomime, monologue, poetry, declamation, storytelling, and the devotional. Interesting explanations, clearly defined guidelines, and practical tips give direction and insight for preparing, practicing, and performing personal and business speeches from a biblical worldview. Critical thinking discussion questions and performance selections are included.

379123 \$7.40 Student Quiz Book

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION Self-Supporting Cover



Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Keyboarding and Document Processing

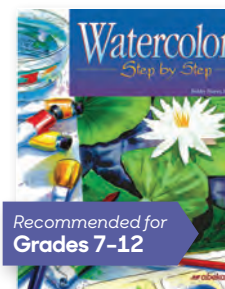
160407 (three semesters)

Designed to be taught on standard computer word processing programs, this course provides practical reinforcement while emphasizing correct technique. Daily practice, routine timed writings, and skill-evaluation exercises aid in keying proficiency and learning valuable essential word processing skills. This systematic approach to typing culminates with thorough instruction in document processing, including letters, memorandums, reports, tables, and employment documents.

170003 Keyboarding (one year) Student Quiz and Test Book

170038 Document Processing (one semester) Student Quiz and Test Book

Art



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Watercolor Step-by-Step

55131 (one semester)

This student book introduces the tools of the trade, gives innovative substitutes for art materials, and shows the basic techniques used in creating watercolor paintings. Students should possess basic drawing skills and an understanding of color mixing (e.g., red + yellow = orange).

- 15 step-by-step demonstrations
- Incorporates art history materials
- Selected bibliography
- 43 self-paced assignments
- Advice on purchasing art

See p. 116 for
TEACHER EDITIONS WITH
CURRICULUM LESSON PLANS



*This digital product is licensed for 12 months from the date it is redeemed.



Equipping your TEACHERS

By using the approach and methods our textbooks were designed to be taught with, you can maximize your students' learning experience. The good news is, everything that follows—the Curriculum Lesson Plans, Teacher Editions, answer keys, teaching aids, classroom resources—was designed with all teachers in mind. Young teachers. Veterans. Even experienced teachers who are new to Christian schools. We've created

a structure for teaching subjects that will give you the words to say when you're uncertain how to introduce a new concept and the freedom to get creative and be successful. After all, it's always been our calling to support yours.

Find the resources you need in the pages that follow. Preschool through Grade 6 are grouped by grade. Grades 7–12 are grouped by subject.

52 Preschool

55 K4

60 K5

65 Grade 1

70 Grade 2

75 Grade 3

81 Grade 4

87 Grade 5

93 Grade 6

99 English 7-12

103 Mathematics 7-12

106 History/Geography 7-12

109 Science/Health 7-12

112 Bible 7-12

116 Electives 7-12

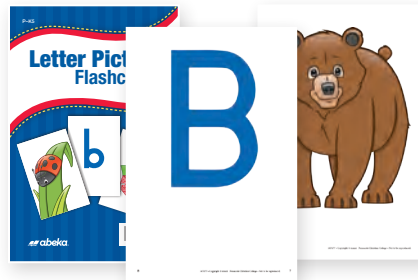
119 Correlated Materials



Teacher Kit (2s & 3s)

365521

Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a weekly guide for every subject, plus teaching aids and one copy of each student book.



Letter Picture Flashcards

78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177

Introduces uppercase and lowercase manuscript letters with pictures for each sound.

Letters and Sounds for 3s SECOND EDITION

168238

Preschool Curriculum Lesson Plans FOURTH EDITION

169218

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Weekly lesson plans for 2s and 3s, learning games, sample schedules, fun-time activities, and Preschool Faculty Manual ensure that your students will be ready for K4.



LANGUAGE ARTS

Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511

168424 CD

(gives phonics sounds and sing-along songs for each letter of the alphabet)

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize the letters and learn the sounds. The back of each card includes many teaching ideas.

Learning Games 10 games

(17½" x 22½")

167347

378623 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.



POETRY**Fun Poems and Finger Plays****167215**

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

NUMBERS**Learning Numbers****with Button Bear® (2s) SECOND EDITION****168254****Numbers and Skills with Button Bear® (3s)**

SECOND EDITION

168289**Numbers Concept Flashcards**

20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207

Teaches recognition and value of numbers 1–20. Numeral on one side and corresponding number of animals or toys on reverse.

**Numbers Flashcards**

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching numbers recognition 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS**Growing Up with Amber Lamb® Visuals**

29 stories (12" x 15½")

167231

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")**167355****167363** Teacher Guide

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

**ART****Child Art for 2s SECOND EDITION****168335****Child Art for 3s SECOND EDITION****168394****Arts and Crafts with Button Bear® (2s)**

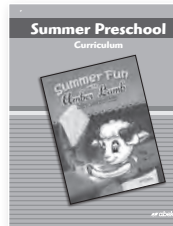
SECOND EDITION

168319**Arts and Crafts****with Amber Lamb® (3s) SECOND EDITION****168351****Preschool Bible Coloring Sheets (3s) FIRST EDITION****169447****18–24 Months Materials****Nursery Arts and Crafts**

FIRST EDITION

169498

Twenty crafts and sixty coloring and painting projects with colors and shapes help students to develop eye-hand coordination.

Summer Preschool Materials**Summer Preschool Curriculum****172251**

Curriculum outline for 12 units or weeks to review and enhance your preschool program. Excellent for students who have completed the two- or three-year-old program. Reviews *Language Development Visuals*, *Fun Poems and Finger Plays*, and *Animal Alphabet Flashcards*.

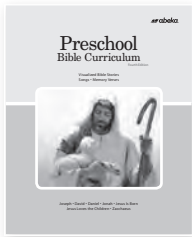
**Summer Fun with Amber Lamb®**

SECOND EDITION 50 projects

172278

Fifty arts and crafts projects for summer daycare program review the Abeka Preschool Curriculum for art, motor skills, and craft concepts.

Bible



Preschool Bible Curriculum
168416

Weekly plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards
167126 Large (12" x 15½")
167134 Miniature (not in kit)

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures
147621

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures
147648

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures
146633

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five Thousand

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures
147613

Jesus Walks on Water | Blind Bartimaeus | Ten Lepers | Good Samaritan | Lost Lamb | Prodigal Son | Jesus Loves the Children | Rich, Young Ruler | Zacchaeus | Friends at Bethany | Heaven

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures
147656

First Thanksgiving | Jesus is Born | Shepherds See the Savior | Wise Men Worship Jesus | Triumphal Entry and Last Supper | Christ's Crucifixion and Resurrection | Jesus Appears Alive and Returns to Heaven



See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



K4 Teacher Kit

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Little Books 1-12 Teacher Copy
 ABC-123
 Large Alphabet Flashcards
 Letter Picture Flashcards
 One-Vowel Word Cards
 Blend Practice Cards A
 ABC Writing Tablet Cursive
 Cursive Formation Flashcards
 Learning Games
 Blend Ladders
 Phonics Charts and Games

NUMBERS

Numbers Concept Flashcards
 Numbers Charts and Games

ART

Art Projects K4
 K4 Bible Activity Book

BIBLE

K4 Bible Curriculum
 New Testament Stories 1 Flash-a-Cards
 New Testament Stories 2 Flash-a-Cards
 Old Testament Stories 1 Flash-a-Cards
 Old Testament Stories 2 Flash-a-Cards
 Holiday Stories Flash-a-Cards
 Bible Memory Visuals

Teacher Kit (K4)

365548

Be sure your classroom has a Teacher Kit. It includes necessary teaching aids to enhance learning, a Teacher Copy of student texts, and Curriculum Lesson Plans to serve as a daily guide for each subject.

K4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
138398

Included in teacher kit
Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.



LANGUAGE ARTS
Little Books 1–12

178306 *Teacher Copy*
Includes a copy of the 12 Little Books.

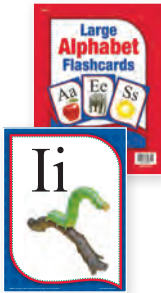
Animal Friends Books 1–8

178292 *Teacher Copy*
Includes a copy of the eight Animal Friends Books.

ABC–123 FIFTH EDITION
138525

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")
167169
A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.



Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")
138533

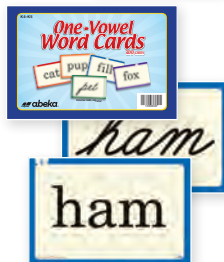
Letter Picture Flashcards
78 cards (5½" x 8½")
167177

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has four full-color pictures for teaching its sound.



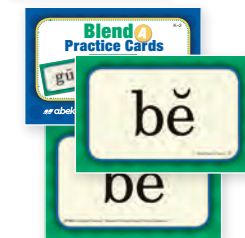
One-Vowel Word Cards
100 cards (4" x 6")
102083

Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



Two-Vowel Word Cards
100 cards (4" x 6")
102784

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



Blend Practice Cards A
94 cards (4" x 6")
167185

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long- and short) blends.

ABC Writing Tablet Cursive
SECOND EDITION
138568

Writing with Phonics K4 Cursive
SIXTH EDITION
138576

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")
167193
360279

Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)
Can be displayed as an alphabet strip above board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Fun Poems and Finger Plays
167215

More than 140 poems and finger plays, including many of the traditional poems young children have enjoyed for generations, together with new works, have been compiled into this useful collection. Poetry and finger plays can fit into your teaching time and add fun to activity time.

Poetry for You and Me
138622

Poetry application begins with these 24 favorite children's poems, all beautifully illustrated in color in a large 9" x 12" book. Topics include God, animals, family, seasons, holidays, weather, familiar objects, and childhood thoughts.

NUMBERS
Numbers Concept Flashcards

20 cards (8½" x 11")
167207
Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys.



DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS
Readiness Skills K4 SECOND EDITION
138592

Language Development Visuals 76 Visuals (12" x 15½")
167371 *(includes Teacher Guide)*

Children love to learn new things! With these cards, children develop their language and listening skills as they learn about and discuss God's creation and the people and world around them. Seventy-six topics include science, health, safety, manners, community helpers, geography, history, family, colors, and shapes. Includes a 200-page Teacher Guide.

Growing Up with Amber Lamb Visuals
29 stories (12" x 15½")
167231

These delightfully illustrated cards contain character-building stories to be read by the teacher. Amber Lamb, Button Bear, Katie Kitten, and their friends help children learn to be kind, love God, share, obey, tell the truth, and be helpers.

Language Enrichment Visuals 76 pictures (8½" x 11")
167223

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")
167258

Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Teaching information is on the back of each card.

Health and Safety Visuals 15 cards (12" x 15½")
167266

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for using is printed on the back of each card.

ART

Art Projects K4 THIRD EDITION *36 projects*
138584

K4 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION
138614

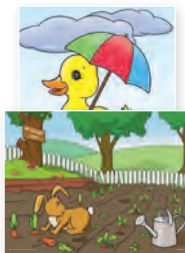
Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Learning Games *10 games (17½" x 22½")*
167347

378623 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.



Blend Ladders *19 ladders (8½" x 22½")*

167339

378615 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)
Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.

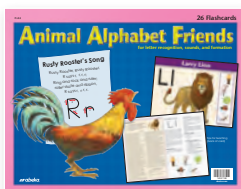
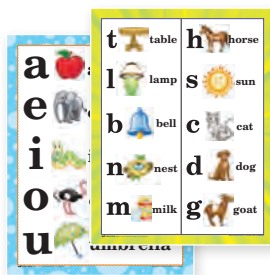


Phonics Charts and Games
(17½" x 22½")

101281

378593 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.



Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards

26 cards (12" x 15½")

163511

These flashcards capitalize on children's natural love for animals by introducing each letter through a special animal friend. Language skills are developed as the children learn to recognize

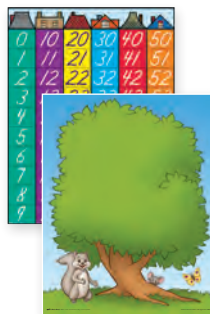
the letters as well as learn the sounds. Back of each card includes many teaching ideas.

NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games
(17½" x 22½")

101753

378607 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)
Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.



Classroom Coins *52 pieces*

188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching numbers recognition for 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families.



Other Recommended Items

Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, for help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.



Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drill. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.

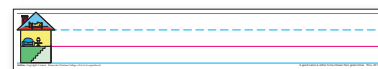


Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack

168866

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.

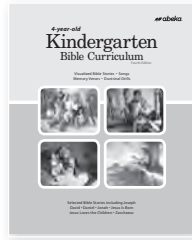


Bible

K4 Bible Curriculum

138657

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Bible Memory Visuals 26 cards

167126 Large (12" x 15½")

167134 Miniature (not in kit)

Colorful pictures make learning and review of Bible verses easy as children associate the verse with the picture. An explanation for each verse is printed on the back of the card. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Old Testament Stories Series 1 10 lessons—40 pictures

147621

Creation | Adam and Eve | Noah Obeys God | God's Promise to Abram | Isaac, the Promised Son | Bride for Isaac | Joseph | Baby Moses | Hannah Prays for a Son | Samuel Listens to God

Old Testament Stories Series 2 8 lessons—37 pictures

147648

David the Shepherd | David and Goliath | King David is Kind | Elijah at Mount Carmel | Naaman and the Servant | Lions Cannot Hurt Daniel | Queen Esther | Jonah

New Testament Stories Series 1 11 lessons—36 pictures

146633

Jesus' Boyhood | Follow Me | First Miracle | Woman at the Well | Nobleman's Son | Fishing with Jesus | Jesus Heals the Paralyzed Man | Beside the Pool | Jesus Stills the Storm | Jairus' Daughter | Feeding Five | Thousand

New Testament Stories Series 2 11 lessons—31 pictures

147613

Jesus Walks on Water | Blind Bartimaeus | Ten Lepers | Good Samaritan | Lost Lamb | Prodigal Son | Jesus Loves the Children | Rich, Young Ruler | Zacchaeus | Friends at Bethany | Heaven

Holiday Stories 7 lessons—30 pictures

147656

First Thanksgiving | Jesus is Born | Shepherds See the Savior | Wise Men Worship Jesus | Triumphal Entry and Last Supper | Christ's Crucifixion and Resurrection | Jesus Appears Alive and Returns to Heaven



Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 129 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



See p. 123 for VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



TEACHING KNOWLEDGE. TRAINING MINDS. TOUCHING HEARTS.



BIBLICAL WORLDVIEW

In today's ever-changing culture filled with people who don't know why they believe what they believe, *you can bring up children who stand firm in faith.*



RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Extensive research and development ensures products meet both biblical and academic standards so that your students are prepared for wherever God calls them.



PROVEN PHILOSOPHY

A proven philosophy *helps teachers teach and students learn.* Because you're not experimenting with something as important as education, you won't have to wonder if what you're doing will work.



CRITICAL THINKING

God has gifted us with the power to think for ourselves—by challenging your students to think critically from a biblical worldview, you'll be setting them up for success throughout life.

To explore all your product and support options, visit [abeka.com/international](https://www.abeka.com/international).



K5 Teacher Kit



K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book
 Large Alphabet Flashcards
 Letters and Sounds K5 Teacher Key
 Basic Phonics Flashcards
 Clue Word Cards
 Blend Practice Cards A
 Blend Practice Cards B
 Letter Picture Flashcards
 One-Vowel Word Cards
 Two-Vowel Word Cards
 Basic Phonics Readers Teacher Edition
 Blend Ladders
 Phonics Charts and Games
 Learning Games

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive
 Cursive Formation Flashcards

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 Teacher Key
 Numbers Concept Flashcards
 Combination Dot Cards
 Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards
 Basic K5 Concept Cards
 Addition Flashcards
 Numbers Charts and Games

ART

Art Projects K5
 K5 Bible Activity Book

BIBLE

K5 Bible Curriculum
 Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
 Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card
 Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card
 Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card
 Jacob Flash-a-Card
 Joseph Flash-a-Card
 The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
 First Christmas Flash-a-Card
 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
 Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card
 Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
 Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
 Missionary Stories Flash-a-Card
 Large ABC Bible Memory Cards

Teacher Kit (K5)

365556

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions, Teaching Aids, and Teaching Keys our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively

K5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION

101176

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Day-by-day lesson plans (170 lessons), sample schedules, and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities leave you free to do more, while ensuring that your students will be ready for the next grade level.



LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

My Blend and Word Book FIFTH EDITION

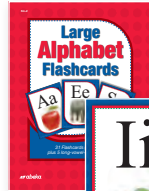
100943

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")

167169

A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.



Mini Alphabet Flashcards (2¾" x 3¾")

138533

Letters and Sounds K5 SECOND EDITION

99252 Teacher Key

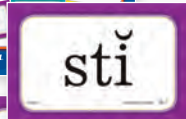
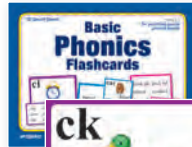
Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389

Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts.



Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")

167185

Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long- and short) blends.

Blend Practice Cards B

149 cards (4" x 6")

177482

Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Letter Picture Flashcards 78 cards (5½" x 8½")

167177

These flashcards are used to introduce the uppercase and lowercase letters of the alphabet. Each letter has 4 full-color pictures for teaching its sound.

One-Vowel Word Cards 100 cards (4" x 6")

102083

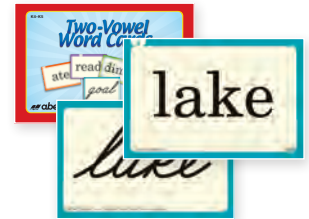
Helps students sound out and read one-vowel words quickly. Can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.

Two-Vowel Word Cards

100 cards (4" x 6")

102784

Helps students sound out and read two-vowel words and can be used for reviewing consonants, vowels, and blends.



Alphabet Fun Stories

26 cards (12" x 15½")

138649

Provides delightful character stories to read aloud to children and features letters of the alphabet. Colorful illustrations help the stories come to life for children.

Reading

Basic Phonics Readers

101117 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the 13 Basic Phonics Readers plus tips and techniques for conducting your reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.

Writing

Writing with Phonics K5 Cursive FIFTH EDITION

99465

K5 Writing Tablet Cursive SECOND EDITION

99511

Cursive Formation Flashcards 30 cards (9" x 12")

167193

360279 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 62 images, 63 videos)

Can be displayed as alphabet strip above the board and/or used individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word picture.

Poetry

My Favorite Kindergarten

Poems Visuals 13 cards (12" x 15½")

134856

These beautifully illustrated cards introduce children to the wonderful world of poetry with familiar, enjoyable children's poems. Encourages memorization and oral interpretation skills.

NUMBERS

Numbers Skills K5 SECOND EDITION

99422 Teacher Key

Copy of student text with answers. Suggested point values for oral and written evaluations are included, as well as the corresponding grading scale.

Numbers Writing Tablet K5 FIFTH EDITION

99562

Numbers Flashcards 104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

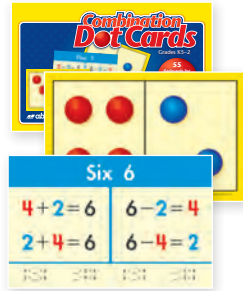
Teaching recognition of the numbers 0–200 is made easy using color-coded number families.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

With these flashcards, students quickly learn the concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships. Addition and subtraction concepts are visualized through the 13 Fact Family.



Addition and Subtraction Animal Flashcards

84 cards (5½" x 8½")

182826

Whimsical animal families help students to learn addition and subtraction facts. Includes the 1–10 addition fact families and 19 subtraction fact cards.



Numbers Concept Flashcards 20 cards (8½" x 11")

167207

Used to teach recognition and value of the numbers 1–20. The numeral is on one side, and on the reverse side is the corresponding number of animals or toys.

Basic K5 Concept Cards 64 cards (8½" x 11")

192325

Valuable teaching aid for shapes, patterns, graphs, fractional parts, number words, sequencing, and symbols in K5. Used in Numbers and Developmental Skills for teaching and reviewing.

DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS

Think and Learn K5 FIRST EDITION

100919 Teacher Edition

Includes a copy of the student book with teaching notes and answers. Teaching notes for each lesson include one or more of the following: lesson objectives, explanations, comprehension questions, and discussion topics. Lesson objectives cover visual perception, motor coordination, listening/thinking skills, and social/personal skills.

SOCIAL STUDIES

Social Studies K5 SECOND EDITION

100889

Community Helpers Visuals 14 cards (12" x 15½")

146641

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, firemen, pastors, and other community helpers. Used with *Social Studies K5*.

America: Our Great Country Visuals

25 cards (12" x 15½")

147214

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Used with *Social Studies K5* and includes lesson guide.

Children of the World Visuals 27 cards (12" x 15½")

147222

Features children in faraway places. Used with *Social Studies K5* and includes lesson guide.

SCIENCE

God's World K5 FOURTH EDITION

99643 Teacher Edition

Copy of student book with marginal teaching notes for oral reading and discussion, as well as demonstrations and activities. Teaching notes in the back include scope and sequence, teaching techniques, and daily plans for 29 lessons. Daily plans include preparation materials and pacing for reading.

ART

Art Projects K5 THIRD EDITION 37 projects

100927

K5 Bible Activity Book SECOND EDITION

100935

Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Blend Ladders 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")

167339

378615 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)

Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



Phonics Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101281

378593 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 64 images, 4 interactive webpages)

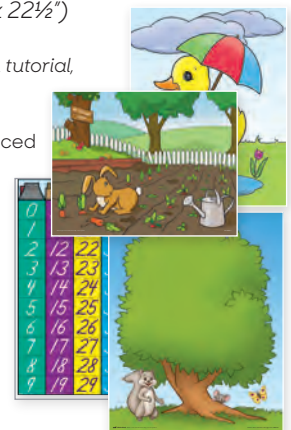
These visuals and aids will add real interest to your phonics class. The vowel and consonant charts, a cursive and manuscript formation chart, and right-hand/left-hand charts are included as well as four games: Old MacDonald's Farm, The Mouse House, Over in the Meadow, and Going Up.

Learning Games 10 games (17½" x 22½")

167347

378623 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 129 images, 10 interactive webpages)

Ten brilliantly colored games appeal to young children as they practice the concepts introduced in phonics or numbers lessons. Students enjoy manipulating the animals and other items that match each gameboard. An instruction booklet is included. The games may be adapted for use with any subject matter.



NUMBERS

Numbers Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")

101753

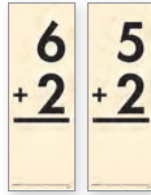
378607 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 134 images, 8 interactive webpages)

Children enjoy reviewing their numbers with these charts and games. Each game can be used in several ways. The set includes number charts, Beside the Sea, Birthday Graph, My Big Bank, Classroom Calendar, Cheery Colors, and a variety of others.

Addition Flashcards (3" x 8½")

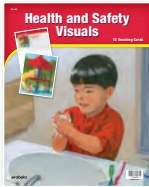
151408

Used for teaching and reviewing the 1–18 addition fact families.



Classroom Coins 52 pieces
188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



DEVELOPMENTAL SKILLS 15 cards (12" x 15½")

Health and Safety Visuals

167266

Children learn basic health and safety lessons such as the importance of getting plenty of sleep, fastening seat belts, and more. Information for using is printed on the back of each card.

Character Development Visuals 38 cards (12" x 15½")

167258

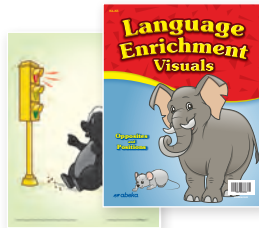
Children learn the importance of being courteous, polite, cheerful, and unselfish. Information for using is printed on back of card.

Language Enrichment Visuals

76 pictures (8½" x 11")

167223

This full-color set of cards provides an interesting way to teach children opposite concepts and positions.



K5 Seatwork Digital

Teaching Aids Download (65 aids)

202614

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson, beginning with Lesson 68, with K5 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this format provides additional teaching space on your board, as the content the students copy is now either projected on a screen or wall, or can be printed on large charts for display. Students improve their writing skills, including formation, size, and space, as they copy from large, colorful writing examples.



Supplementary Readers

Friends and Helpers Readers

192406 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the seven Family Fun Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



Family Fun Readers

192414 Teacher Edition

Teacher Edition includes a copy of the three Friends and Helpers Readers. It also includes tips and techniques for conducting the reading class. Vocabulary development and comprehension questions with answers are sprinkled throughout.



Summer Reading



Reading for Fun Enrichment

Library SECOND EDITION 54 books

98914

- 365106** Digital Books 1–54*
- 375675** Digital Books 1–20*
- 375683** Digital Books 21–35*
- 375691** Digital Books 36–54*

For home or school enjoyment—whimsical and factual stories about children, toys, and animals; also includes Bible and character-building stories. Stories are written in progression of difficulty based on the Abeka phonics/reading program.

Other Recommended Items

Individual Number Cards

100 cards—10 student sets/pkg.

138541 (2¾" x 3¾")

Numbers 0 through 9 are printed on the cards for students to use in number-recognition drill. Much practice is gained by each student having his own set.



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816

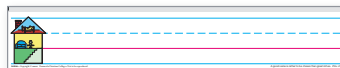
Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.



Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

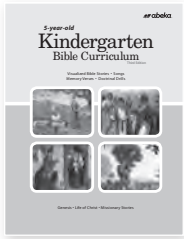
168866

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

Bible



K5 Bible Curriculum

134864

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



ABC Bible Memory Cards 26 cards

182885 Large (12" x 15½")

182893 Miniature (not in kit)

Available as large flashcards for teachers or miniature for students. Use the large cards to teach Bible verses as students learn the alphabet or for an alphabet strip over the chalkboard. Children enjoy taking the miniature cards home and reviewing them with their parents.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

358076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Missionary Stories 3 lessons—18 pictures

202878

Three high-interest missionary character stories called for in the K5 Bible Curriculum Lesson Plans. These beautifully illustrated stories include "The Wallpaper that Talked," "Caterina's Ten Fingers," and "Pumpkin Seeds."



See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Grade 1 Teacher Kit

Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition
 Letters and Sounds 1 Teacher Key
 Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key
 Blend Practice Cards A
 Blend Practice Cards B
 Basic Phonics Flashcards
 Clue Word Cards
 Large Alphabet Flashcards
 Fun With Pets Teacher Edition
 Tiptoes Teacher Edition
 Stepping Stones Teacher Edition
 Secrets and Surprises Teacher Edition
 Spelling and Poetry 1 Teacher Edition
 Large Phonics Teaching Charts
 Spelling 1 Teaching Charts
 Blend Ladders

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 Teacher Edition
 Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key
 Addition Flashcards
 Subtraction Flashcards
 Classroom Coins
 Place Value Concept Cards
 Combination Dot Cards
 Arithmetic 1–2 Concept Cards
 Numbers Flashcards
 Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games
 Arithmetic 1–2 Tables and Facts Charts

ART

Art Projects 1
 Bible Friends Activity Book

BIBLE

Grade 1 Bible Curriculum
 Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
 Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card
 Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card
 Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card
 Jacob Flash-a-Card
 Joseph Flash-a-Card
 The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
 First Christmas Flash-a-Card
 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
 Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card
 Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
 Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
 Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card



Teacher Kit (Gr. 1)

365564

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively.

Grade 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans SEVENTH EDITION
195138

Included in teacher kit
 Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade One Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. The binder also contains sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities freeing the teacher to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics, Language, Reading, Spelling, Poetry 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **196983**
- Writing/Seatwork 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197297**
- Arithmetic 1 Curriculum Lesson Plans **197386**



LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 *Teacher Edition*
 Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of Handbook for Reading.

Letters and Sounds 1 FIFTH EDITION

196932 *Teacher Key*
 Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of Phonics Skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the concepts in the Remember boxes and their coordinating lesson concept introduction found in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

196975 *Letters and Sounds 1 Test Key*
 Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Blend Practice Cards A 94 cards (4" x 6")
167185
 Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long- and short) blends.

Blend Practice Cards B 149 cards (4" x 6")
177482
 Review cards for two or three consonants with vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")
241423
373095 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)*
 With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups. NOTE: For a larger version, see our Support Materials section on p. 68.

Basic Phonics Flashcards
 132 cards (8½" x 11")
182389
 Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")
182907
 Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.

Large Alphabet Flashcards
 31 cards (8½" x 11")
167169
 A logical beginning for any phonics and reading course, use these large, colorful flashcards to introduce the sounds of the letters and review them throughout the year.

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, phonics emphasis, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

Fun With Pets SECOND EDITION
195243 *Teacher Edition*

Tiptoes SIXTH EDITION
195286 *Teacher Edition*

Stepping Stones SIXTH EDITION
195294 *Teacher Edition*

Secrets and Surprises THIRD EDITION
195316 *Teacher Edition*

Kind and Brave FIFTH EDITION
195375 *Teacher Edition*

Aesop's Fables for Young Readers THIRD EDITION
195391 *Teacher Edition*

Strong and True FOURTH EDITION
195642 *Teacher Edition*

Down by the Sea SECOND EDITION
197203 *Teacher Edition*

Animals in the Great Outdoors SECOND EDITION
195359 *Teacher Edition*

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION
182788

Language

Language 1 FOURTH EDITION
196991 *Teacher Key*
 Copy of student text with answers. Includes a listing of language skills practiced in each lesson, as well as the coordinating lesson concept introduced in the Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 1 FIFTH EDITION
197211 *Teacher Edition*
 Combines the student text with answers inserted plus teaching tips throughout. Word Mastery tips and Enrichment Ideas are included in selected lists to make your instruction as effective as possible. Extra Teaching Notes and a Sentence Bank for each list are also included in the back of this Teacher Edition.

Writing

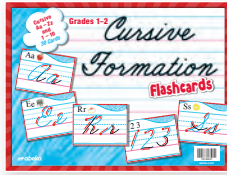
Writing with Phonics 1 Cursive FIFTH EDITION
197017**1st Grade Writing Tablet** FIRST EDITION
271942**Cursive Formation Flashcards**

30 cards (9" x 12")

197068

360287 *Digital Teaching Aids (download:
62 images, 63 videos)*

Display this colorful set as a cursive alphabet strip above the board, or use them individually as letter and number formations are introduced. Type-style letters and clue word pictures are included in upper-right corner for reference.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 1 SECOND EDITION197335 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student work text with answers inserted. Also includes objectives for each lesson, teaching tips, and a scope and sequence.

197378 *Arithmetic 1 Tests/Speed Drills Key*
(31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are also listed to speed up the evaluation process.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 *Addition (1-18 families)*151416 *Subtraction (1-18 families)***Classroom Coins** 52 pieces

188751

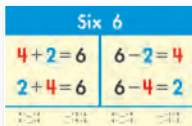
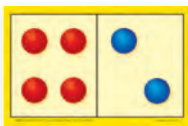
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Place Value Concept Cards

100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262

Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

**Combination Dot Cards** 55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

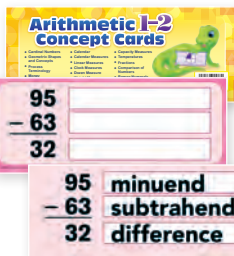
For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.

Arithmetic 1-2 Concept

Cards 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289

For systematic review of ideas and concepts in arithmetic class. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

**Numbers Flashcards** 104 cards (5½" x 8½")

168432

Teaching recognition of the numbers 0-200 is made easy using color-coded number families

HISTORY

My America and My World FIFTH EDITION197602 *Teacher Edition*

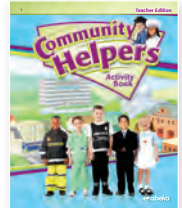
Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily Plans for 24 lessons are in the back of book and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each history/geography lesson. Teaching Notes (in the sidebar beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

Community Helpers Activity Book

SECOND EDITION

197637 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to conduct a successful social studies class. The Daily Plans include preparation needed, materials to be collected, and outlines for each social studies lesson. The Teaching Notes in the sidebar beside the student pages include detailed information on teaching the lesson. Additional activities are optional enrichment activities and are provided for you to select those that would be of interest to your class.



SCIENCE

Discovering God's World FOURTH EDITION197556 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help students apply the scientific concepts to real life.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 1 THIRD EDITION197572 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student book with answers inserted throughout, plus teaching helps such as lesson plans, notes on vocabulary, introductions to concepts, oral reading applications, discussion and comprehension questions, and extra activities to help your child apply the safety concepts to real life.

ART

Art Projects 1 FOURTH EDITION 36 Projects

115371

Bible Friends**Activity Book** THIRD EDITION

196908



Support Materials



LANGUAGE ARTS
Large Phonics Teaching Charts 19 charts (17½" x 22½")
241415

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)
 These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for Grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6-13. The review charts A-L are also included.



Spelling 1 Teaching Charts
 30 lists (17½" x 22½")
195197

378542 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images)
 Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.



Seatwork Charts
 (17½" x 22½")
195235

373109 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 16 images)
 Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.



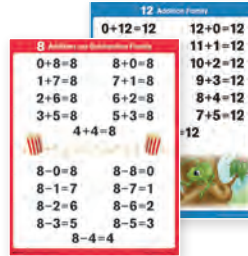
Blend Ladders
 19 ladders (8½" x 22½")
167339

378615 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 99 images, 2 interactive webpages)
 Animal friends enhance this set of visuals for the teaching (front) and reviewing (back) of phonics blends. A long-vowel chart is also included.



ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 1 Charts and Games (17½" x 22½")
195219
378585

Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 44 images, 6 interactive webpages)
 These colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Chart, Birthday Graph, Visit the Farm poster, Mercury Mouse Thermometer, Big Zoo picture, Gary Giraffe Growth Gauge, and others.



Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts (17½" x 22½")
201898
373052

Digital Teaching Aids (download: 53 images)
 Includes the complete 1-18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.

HISTORY

Community Helpers Visuals
 14 cards (12" x 15½")
146641

Children will enjoy learning about doctors, farmers, pastors, and other community helpers.



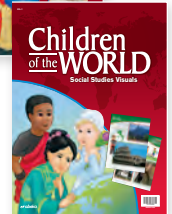
America: Our Great Country Visuals 25 cards (12" x 15½")
147214

Introduces map study and develops patriotism through study of our country's heritage, its great leaders, and places. Includes lesson guide.



Children of the World Visuals
 27 cards (12" x 15½")
147222

Features children in faraway places. Includes lesson guide.



Increase student engagement and save time!

You spend hours creating engaging lessons to inspire your students. Now you can easily incorporate Digital Teaching Aids from Abeka into your presentations.

Check out the new products and more at abeka.com/Charts

Other Recommended Items



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

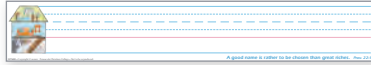
171816

Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

Name Tags for Desks 50 per pack

197688

Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.

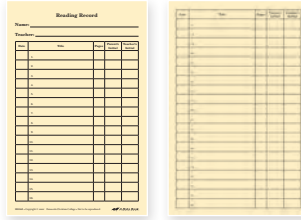


Reading Record Cards

(5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids

Download (170 aids)

290254

Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 1 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed on large charts for display.

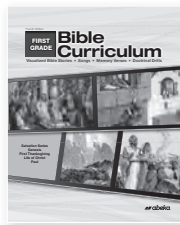


Bible

Grade 1 Bible Curriculum

197521

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching, singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

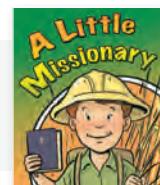
Life of Paul 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey



See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS





Grade 2 Teacher Kit

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Handbook for Reading Teacher Edition
Phonics and Language 2 Teacher Edition
Phonics and Language 2 Test Key
Large Phonics Teaching Charts
Basic Phonics Flashcards
Clue Word Cards
Blend Practice Cards A
Blend Practice Cards B
Fun with Friends Teacher Edition
Quests for Adventure Teacher Edition
Across the Meadow Teacher Edition
Wonders of Imagination Teacher Edition
Spelling and Poetry 2 Teacher Edition
Spelling 2 Teaching Charts

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 Teacher Edition
Arithmetic 2 Tests/Speed Drills Key
Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games
Arithmetic 1–2 Tables and Facts Charts
Addition Flashcards
Subtraction Flashcards
Place Value Concept Cards
Combination Dot Cards
Arithmetic 1–2 Concept Cards

ART

Art Projects 2

BIBLE

Grade 2 Bible Curriculum
Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card
Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card
Journey Through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card
The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
First Christmas Flash-a-Card
Joshua Flash-a-Card
Judges Flash-a-Card
Ruth Flash-a-Card
Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
Jonah Flash-a-Card
Favorite Bible Stories 1 Flash-a-Card
Favorite Bible Stories 2 Flash-a-Card

Teacher Kit (Gr. 2)

365572

Between Curriculum Lesson Plans, which serve as a daily guide for teachers, and a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids, our Teacher Kits provide the tools needed to teach effectively.

Grade 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION

242802

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade Two Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Phonics and Language, Reading, Spelling and Poetry 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243175**
- Writing/Seatwork 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243299**
- Arithmetic 2 Curriculum Lesson Plans **243388**



LANGUAGE ARTS

Phonics

Handbook for Reading FOURTH EDITION

201111 Teacher Edition

Includes the student text as well as thorough teaching ideas designed to give the teacher the help needed to complete each page of Handbook for Reading.

Phonics and Language 2 FIRST EDITION

243124 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each activity, along with learning objectives, teaching notes for classwork practice, and dictation helps. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243167 Phonics and Language 2 Test Key

Contains the student tests with the answers inserted. The Test Key also directs you to administer the oral section of each test. Point values are listed to aid in scoring.

Basic Phonics Charts 19 charts (8½" x 11")

241423

373095 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 41 images)

With all the benefits of the large phonics teaching charts, these smaller charts are helpful for individual use or small groups.

Basic Phonics Flashcards

132 cards (8½" x 11")

182389

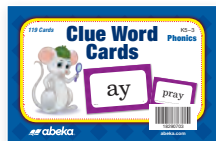
Set includes large picture clue cards with practice words on the back. Covers all phonics special sounds in the basic phonics program. An invaluable teaching aid for second grade. Suitable for class, group, or individual review. Color keyed to match large and small phonics charts and Clue Word Cards.



Clue Word Cards 119 cards (4" x 6")

182907

Reviews special sounds on front and clue words on back.



Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text with story themes, literary terms, comprehension/discussion questions, teaching tips, and enrichment ideas alongside the related student pages. See p. 20 for individual book descriptions.

Fun with Friends FIRST EDITION

242861 Teacher Edition

Quests for Adventure FIRST EDITION

242896 Teacher Edition

Across the Meadow FIRST EDITION

242993 Teacher Edition

Wonders of Imagination FIRST EDITION

242926 Teacher Edition

Through the Skies FIRST EDITION

243043 Teacher Edition

Growing Up in Early America FIRST EDITION

242977 Teacher Edition

Growing Up around the World FIRST EDITION

243027 Teacher Edition

Growing Up Where Jesus Lived THIRD EDITION

243078 Teacher Edition

All Kinds of Animals FOURTH EDITION

243094 Teacher Edition

My New Name FIRST EDITION

242942 Teacher Edition

Reading Comprehension 2 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION

305359 Teacher Edition

Primary Bible Reader THIRD EDITION

182788

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Spelling

Spelling and Poetry 2 FOURTH EDITION

243221 Teacher Edition

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, phonetic correlation, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. To aid in effectively administering and grading spelling tests, procedures for testing, along with the order of words and additional sample sentences, are also provided.

Writing

Writing with Phonics 2 FIFTH EDITION

243256

2nd Grade Writing Tablet FIRST EDITION

243272

Cursive Formation Flashcards

30 cards (9" x 12")

197068

360287 \$16.10 Digital Teaching Aids (download:

62 images, 63 videos; not included in kit)

Display these flashcards above board and use individually as letter and number formations are



introduced. Includes type-style letters and clue word pictures.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 2 SECOND EDITION

243337 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork practice. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

243361 Arithmetic 2 Tests and Speed Drills Key (31 weekly tests/128 speed drills) Each student test and drill is included with the answers inserted. Recommended point values for each question are provided.

Classroom Coins 52 pieces

188751

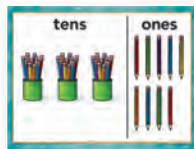
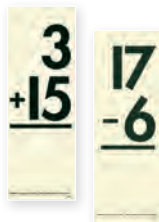
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.

Arithmetic Flashcards (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families.

151408 Addition (1-18 families)

151416 Subtraction (1-18 families)



Place Value Concept Cards 100 cards (8½" x 11")

197262

Children quickly comprehend the concept of tens and ones as they work with these 100 cleverly illustrated visuals. Ideas for teaching the concepts are included.

Combination Dot Cards

55 cards (5½" x 8½")

182869

For teaching concepts of addition and subtraction and their relationships; visualized through the 13 Fact Family.



Arithmetic 1-2 Concept Cards 193 cards (4" x 9¾")

197289

For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY

Our America FIFTH EDITION

242489 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Daily plans for 36 lessons are in the back of the book, and include needed preparation, materials to be collected, and an outline for each lesson. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America. Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing.

SCIENCE

Enjoying God's World FIFTH EDITION

242454 Teacher Edition

Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Daily plans for 39 science survey lessons are in the back of the book and include suggestions for preparation, materials, and lesson outline. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching about the world around us. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional science experiments/explanations, and creative writing.

HEALTH

Health, Safety, and Manners 2 FOURTH EDITION

242411 Teacher Edition

Build interpersonal relationship skills while laying the foundation for healthy and safe choices in this 21 lesson text. Daily plans for preparation, materials, and lesson outlines are in the back of the book for easy reference. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information on teaching lessons with practical life applications. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing opportunities.

History, Science, Health 2 Activity Book

305626 Teacher Key

Includes a copy of the student text with answers inserted throughout for easy teacher reference.

ART

Art Projects 2 FOURTH EDITION 38 Projects

115398

Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Large Phonics Teaching Charts

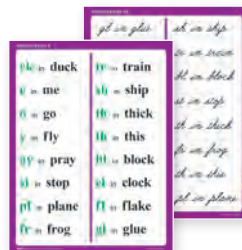
(17½" x 22½")

241415

373095 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 41 images)

These charts include all sounds introduced on the Basic Phonics Sounds CD and in the curriculum for grade 2. Cursive version appears on the reverse side of charts 1, 2, 6-13. The review charts A-L are also included.



Seatwork Charts (17½" x 22½")

195235

373109 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 16 images)

Colorful charts for letter formation, paper and pencil position, number words, color words, days of the week, months of the year, abbreviations, and numbers by ones, twos, fives, and tens.





Spelling 2 Teaching Charts

33 lists (17½" x 22½")
242837
373117 Digital Teaching Aids
 (download: 1 tutorial, 45 images)
 Used for class teaching and copying spelling words during seatwork.

Blend Practice Cards A

94 cards (4" x 6")
167185
 Review cards for one-consonant and one-vowel (long and short) blends.



Blend Practice Cards B

149 cards (4" x 6")
177482
 Review cards for two or three consonants with a vowel (long or short). Includes all the consonant blends from Phonics Charts.

Large Alphabet Flashcards

31 cards (8½" x 11")
167169
 Use these cards to introduce and review letter sounds.



ARITHMETIC Arithmetic 2 Charts and Games

(17½" x 22½")
242829
373079 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 89 images, 4 interactive webpages)
 Large, colorful visuals are used for teaching and reviewing. They include Counting Charts, Big Rolling Ruler, Down by the Pond Game, Classroom Calendar, Calculator, and others.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Arithmetic 1-2 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")
201898
373052 Digital Teaching Aids
 (download: 53 images)
 Includes the complete 1-18 addition and subtraction family charts and the 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10 multiplication tables. Great for introduction and review of facts.



Arithmetic Flashcards

(3" x 8½")
 Used for teaching and reviewing of the tables.
137332 Multiplication (1-12 tables)
137731 Division (1-12 tables)



Numbers Flashcards

104 cards (5½" x 8½")
168432
 Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.



History, Science, Health 2 Teaching Charts

(17½" x 22½")
305596
373087 Digital Teaching Aids
 (download: 1 tutorial, 30 images, 1 interactive webpage)
 The charts in this set include geography maps, science illustrations, and health and safety concepts for application.

Other Recommended Items



Basic Phonics Sounds CD

171816
 Gives correct pronunciation of all sounds. Order of presentation matches charts and flashcards. Use for teacher training, help at home, and to add variety to the classroom.

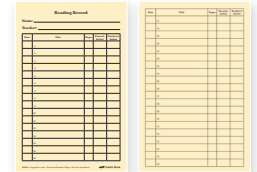
Name Tags for Desks

50 per pack
197688
 Students write their names neatly and correctly from their name tag sample.



Reading Record Cards

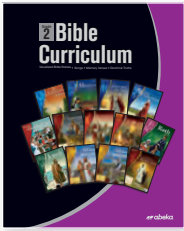
(5½" x 8½")
201162
 A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



Grade 2 Seatwork

Digital Teaching Aids (170 aids)
305669
 Save time preparing your classroom for the next day's lesson with Grade 2 Seatwork Digital Teaching Aids. Utilizing this resource also saves valuable teaching space on your board. The content students copy can be projected on a screen or wall, or printed for display.

Bible



Grade 2 Bible Curriculum
242845

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures
195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—35 pictures

268925 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—31 pictures

268933 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures
358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures
359025

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures
319074

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures
319104

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures
271136

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures
271152

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures
359076

Favorite Bible Stories Series 1 5 lessons—29 pictures
271187

Noah | Jacob | Joseph | David | David and Goliath

Favorite Bible Stories Series 2 5 lessons—28 pictures
271209

Naaman | Daniel | Boy Jesus | Philippian Jailer | Feeding of 5,000



See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS





Grade 3 Teacher Kit

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- From Shore to Shore Teacher Edition
- My New Song Teacher Edition
- Through the Seasons Teacher Edition
- Among the Animals Teacher Edition
- Reading Comprehension 3 Teacher Edition
- Language 3 Teacher Edition
- Language 3 Quiz and Test Key
- Language 3 Teaching Charts
- Language 3 Sentence Strips
- Spelling and Poetry 3 Teacher Edition

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 3 Teacher Edition
- Arithmetic 3 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts
- Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Division Flashcards
- Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
- Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards

ART

- Art Projects 3

BIBLE

- Grade 3 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
- Parables of Jesus 1 Flash-a-Card
- Parables of Jesus 2 Flash-a-Card
- Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card
- Young David Flash-a-Card
- David in Hiding Flash-a-Card
- The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card
- Elijah Flash-a-Card
- Elisha Flash-a-Card
- Daniel Flash-a-Card
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
- Esther Flash-a-Card

Teacher Kit (Gr. 3)

365599

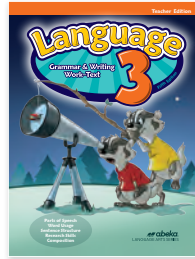
Teaching is more effective when using a Teacher Kit. Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for each subject. Plus, necessary teaching aids and Teacher Editions are included to help equip teachers for success.

Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans EIGHTH EDITION
310263

Included in teacher kit
Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science/Health, History, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **311235**
- Arithmetic 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315354**
- History 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315389**
- Science/Health 3 Curriculum Lesson Plans **315362**



Language 3 FIFTH EDITION
315656 *Teacher Edition*

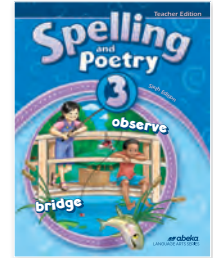
Language 3 teacher materials equip you with a copy of the student work-text and with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

315672 *Language 3 Quiz and Test Key*

Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

Spelling and Poetry 3 SIXTH EDITION
315702 *Teacher Edition*

Includes, alongside a copy of the student book, learning objectives, teaching tips, sample sentences for introducing new words in context, and activity answers. Procedures for testing are also provided.



Writing with Purpose 3 FIRST EDITION
315729

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, additional comprehension/discussion questions, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

From Shore to Shore FIRST EDITION
315583 *Teacher Edition*

My New Song FIRST EDITION
321346 *Teacher Edition*

Through the Seasons FIRST EDITION
315567 *Teacher Edition*

Among the Animals FIRST EDITION
315427 *Teacher Edition*

Pilgrim Boy THIRD EDITION
315516 *Teacher Edition*

Treats and Treasures FIRST EDITION
315478 *Teacher Edition*

Heroes and Helpers FIRST EDITION
315494 *Teacher Edition*

Secret in the Maple Tree THIRD EDITION
315532 *Teacher Edition*

On the Bright Side FIRST EDITION
315397 *Teacher Edition*

The Swiss Family Robinson SECOND EDITION
315443 *Teacher Edition*

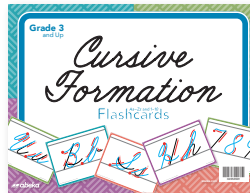
Pilgrim's Progress: Christian's Journey Simplified FIRST EDITION
315605 *Teacher Edition*



Reading Comprehension 3 FIRST EDITION
315621 *Teacher Edition*

Cursive Formation Flashcards

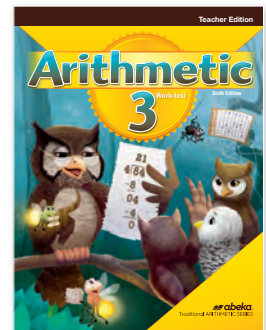
323535
360252 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 30 images, 31 videos)
Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.



ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 3 SIXTH EDITION
315745 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Utilize included Brain Booster questions to enhance your students' ability to master facts and apply them with higher-level thinking skills.

315761 *Arithmetic 3 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.



Arithmetic Flashcards

Used for teaching and reviewing of the families and tables.

- 151408** *Addition (1-18 families)*
- 151416** *Subtraction (1-18 families)*
- 137731** *Division (1-12 tables)*
- 137332** *Multiplication (1-12 tables)*

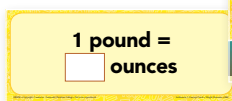
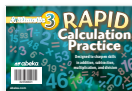
Classroom Coins

188751
Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



Arithmetic 3 Rapid Calculation Practice
323586

Oral practice is essential in arithmetic to sharpen students' skills in all processes.



Arithmetic 3 Concept Cards
323551

Use for teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with the *Arithmetic 3* work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans will provide guidance in when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

Numbers Flashcards
168432

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

HISTORY
Our American Heritage
FIFTH EDITION

315893 *Teacher Edition*
Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through the chronological history of America.



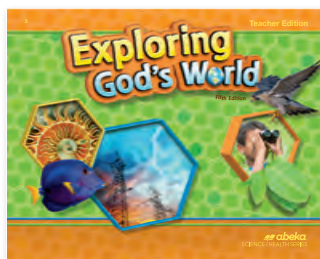
Lessons include geography skills, enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, and creative writing. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.

315915 *Our American Heritage Quiz and Test Key*
Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

315931 *Our American Heritage Map Skills Key*
Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

SCIENCE/HEALTH
Exploring God's World
FIFTH EDITION

315796 *Teacher Edition*
Includes all information needed to build students' love for their Creator and the world He made while building their science vocabulary. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 24-week study. See *Health, Safety, and Manners 3*, which completes the year.)



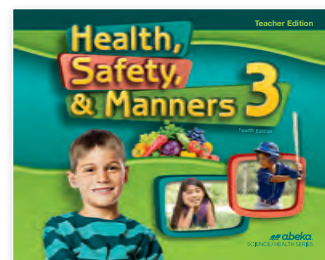
315826 *Exploring God's World Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*
Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

My Animal Notebook FIRST EDITION
323527

Health, Safety, and Manners 3

FOURTH EDITION
315842 *Teacher Edition*

Includes all information needed to build students' awareness of how to take care of the bodies God has given them and to be considerate as they interact with others. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, and creative writing. (Designed for 10-week study. See *Enjoying God's World* which completes the year.)



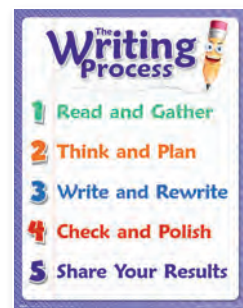
315877 *Health, Safety, and Manners 3 Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*
Key contains the student assessments and worksheets with the answers inserted. Point values are given for assessments to aid in scoring.

ART
Art Projects 3 FIFTH EDITION 34 Projects
315958

Support Materials

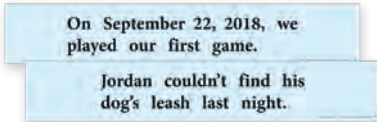
LANGUAGE ARTS
Language 3 Teaching Charts
323594

359734 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 39 aids)
Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Language 3 Sentence Strips 50 strips
323616

359726 *Digital Teaching Aids* (download: 100 aids)
Use for reviewing parts of speech, for diagramming sentences, and for additional review. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards (3.75" x 34.5")
323543

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3 Teaching Charts

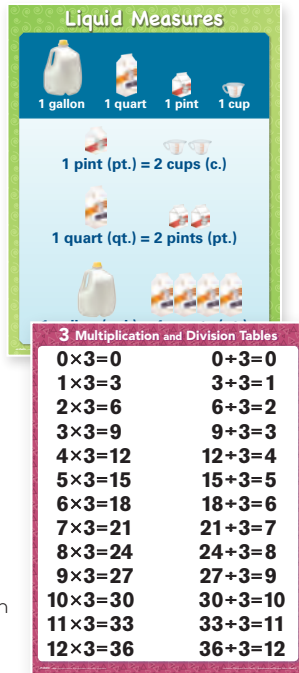
(17½" x 22½")

323578

360228 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 51 aids)

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, and thermometer, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323608

359718 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 18 aids)

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

HISTORY

History 3 Teaching Charts

323624

360236 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 91 aids)

Maps help teach basic map skills, along with locations of continents, oceans, landforms, regions of the United States, and the 50 states. Many are labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE/HEALTH

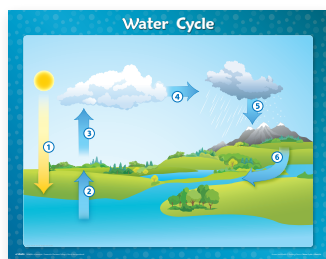
Science and Health 3 Teaching Charts

323632

360244 Digital Teaching Aids

(download: 51 aids)

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as steps of the scientific method, states of matter, animal classification, body systems, and healthy food choices. Labels provided separately for application and review.



Uncle Bob Science CD

91944 Colonel Corn

Other Recommended Items

Seatwork 3 Digital Teaching Aids

360201 Download (170 images)

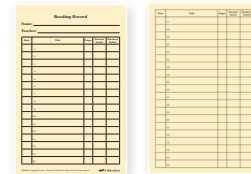
LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading Record Cards

(5½" x 8½")

201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



MUSIC



Music Theory I SECOND EDITION

183571 Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for teaching beginning students basic music concepts, including note names, note values, intervals, dynamics, etc. Students work with rhythms, learn to play the flutophone, complete activities in their student book, and sight-sing unfamiliar music. Designed for students in Grade 3 or 4.



Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Music Theory I Digital Teaching Aids

Download (33 aids)

188565

Contains clapping rhythms for teaching note values and a treble clef with notes for teaching letter names.



Reading Aids

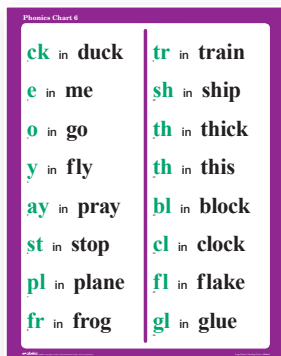
Do you have students that need more help with phonetic reading? Consider these additional resources.

Large Phonics Teaching Charts

19 charts (17½" x 22½")

241415

373095 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 1 tutorial, 41 images)

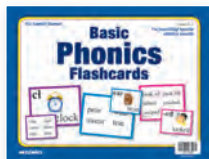


Basic Phonics Sounds CD
171816



Handbook for Reading
201111 *Teacher Edition*

Basic Phonics Flashcards
182389



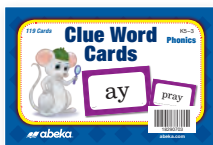
Basic Phonics Charts

241423

373095 *Digital Teaching Aids*
(download: 1 tutorial, 41 images)

Clue Word Cards

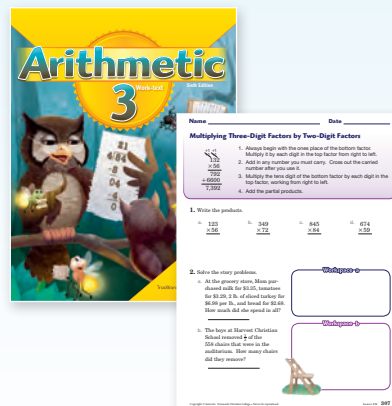
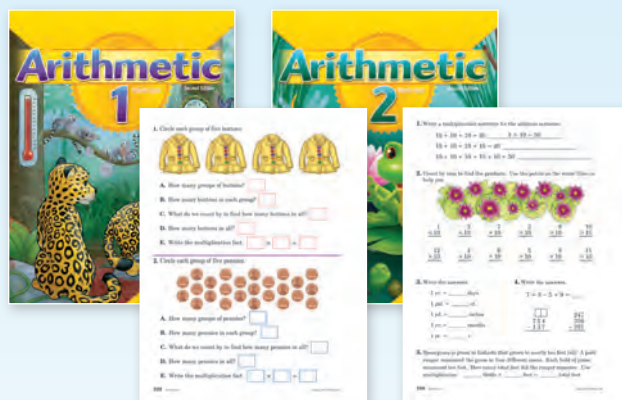
182907



LOOK INSIDE

Spiral-Learning Approach

Children are introduced to the concept of multiplication beginning in 1st grade. Basic facts are then introduced in 2nd grade, building to multi-digit multiplication problems and story problem application in 3rd grade. This knowledge will be further developed when taught to multiply fractions in 4th grade.



Bible



Grade 3 Bible Curriculum
269697

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews, save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, Bible story with Bible Review and Application Sheets, teaching tips and enrichment ideas. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures
195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures
271225

Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures
271241

David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures
271276

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures
271314

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures
271349

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures
358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures
359025

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures
271462

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures
359076

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures
271381

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures
271365

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures
271411

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures
271446

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/ The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come



King James Bible
413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Grade 4 Teacher Kit



Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans
Arithmetic 4, History, Science, Health & Activity Time Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Once upon a Story Teacher Edition
Fables and Folktales Teacher Edition
Gifts and Gadgets Teacher Edition
Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets Teacher Edition
Language 4 Teacher Edition
Language 4 Quiz and Test Key
Language 4 Sentence Strips
Language 4 Teaching Charts
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Teacher Edition
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Teacher Edition
Arithmetic 4 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards
Arithmetic 4 Charts
Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts
Addition Flashcards
Subtraction Flashcards
Multiplication Flashcards
Division Flashcards

ART

Art A

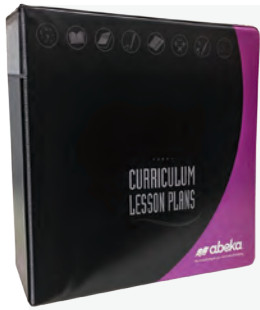
BIBLE

Grade 4 Bible Curriculum
Bible 4 Journal
Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
Creation, Adam, and Cain Flash-a-Card
Enoch, Noah, and Babel Flash-a-Card
Abraham and Isaac Flash-a-Card
Jacob Flash-a-Card
Joseph Flash-a-Card
The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
First Christmas Flash-a-Card
Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card
Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card
Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card

Teacher Kit (Gr. 4)

428485

Teachers save time preparing for lessons. Administrators save time ordering. A Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, necessary teaching aids, Teacher Editions, and more.



Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION
338664

The Language Arts 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans binder holds a wealth of helpful pacing in 170 daily lesson plans filled with helpful tips from teachers for teachers in Reading, Language, Spelling, and Writing. Each lesson lists the day's objectives,

board work, and materials needed in addition to providing suggested teaching procedures including review, instruction, and application. Elements such as biblical worldview and critical thinking are built into these lesson plans throughout the year. Lesson plans are flexible for each teacher and class, providing optional enrichment activities, review games, sample schedules, information on grading and homework, and more.



Arithmetic, History, Science, Health & Activity Time 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION
404829

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it with Grade 4 curriculum lesson plans for Arithmetic, History, Geography, Science, Health, Art, and Music. 170 daily lesson plans are organized in a durable binder

along with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities. Use this resource to flexibly meet your students' needs, freeing you to ensure they are fully equipped for future learning.

- Arithmetic 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338699**

REVISED ▪ History 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338729**

REVISED ▪ Science 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **338702**

REVISED ▪ Health 4 Curriculum Lesson Plans **404802**

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

All Teacher Editions are spiral bound and include the student text plus teaching notes, explanation of literary concepts, additional comprehension questions, biblical worldview discussions, critical thinking activities, story themes, and enrichment ideas.

Once upon a Story FIRST EDITION
338761 *Teacher Edition*

Pilgrim's Progress: Christiana's Journey FIRST EDITION
358312 *Teacher Edition*

In His Hands FIRST EDITION
338796 *Teacher Edition*

Song of the Brook THIRD EDITION
338893 *Teacher Edition*

Road Trip East FIRST EDITION
338826 *Teacher Edition*

Fables and Folktales FIRST EDITION
338842 *Teacher Edition*

Gifts and Gadgets FIRST EDITION
359505 *Teacher Edition*

Road Trip West FIRST EDITION
359521 *Teacher Edition*

Reading Comprehension 4 Skill Sheets FIRST EDITION
338966 *Teacher Edition*

Adventures in Other Lands THIRD EDITION
338923
Speed and Comprehension

Language
God's Gift of Language 4 FIRST EDITION
339008 *Teacher Edition*

Language 4 Teacher Edition equips you with a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners.

339059 *God's Gift of Language 4 Quiz/Test Key*

Contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

Spelling
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 SIXTH EDITION
339083 *Teacher Edition*

Confidently assist your students with spelling words, vocabulary words, and poetry memorization with a copy of the student page, sentence banks, spelling hints, teaching tips, enrichment ideas, and answers to all write-in activities. Poetry section contains introduction to each poem, vocabulary development, comprehension and critical thinking questions and literary terms. Discussion starters emphasize biblical worldview development.

339113 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Test Key*

Penmanship
Writing with Purpose 4 FIRST EDITION
339121

Cursive Formation Flashcards
323535

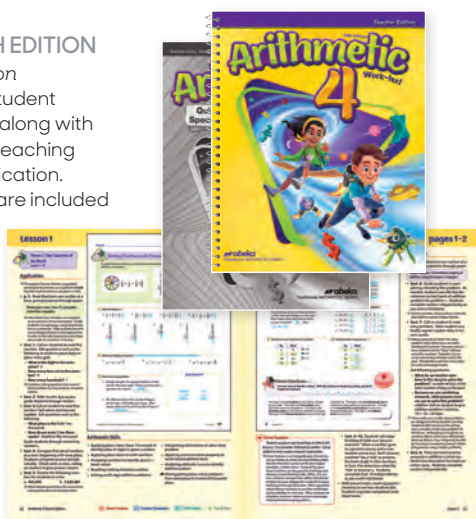
360252 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 30 images, 31 videos)*

Use these flashcards specially designed for grades 3 and above in teaching letter and number formation and placement.

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 FIFTH EDITION

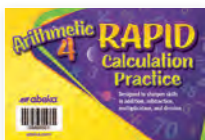
339156 *Teacher Edition*
 Contains a copy of the student work-text with answers, along with learning objectives and teaching notes for classwork application. Additional teaching tips are included to enhance student understanding, challenge quick learners, and provide assistance for reluctant learners. Clever Cranium questions challenge your students while providing opportunities for collaboration, critical thinking, and expansion of learned concepts.



339202 *Arithmetic 4 Tests and Speed Drills Key*
 Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.

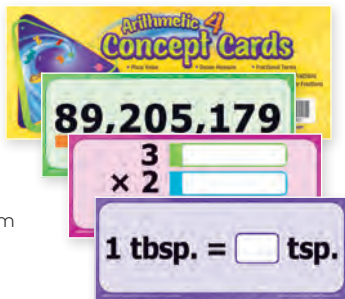
Arithmetic 4 Rapid Calculation Practice (4" x 6")

368695
 Daily oral combinations and story problems sharpen students' skills in all processes. Story problems include alternative numbers for students needing an extra challenge.



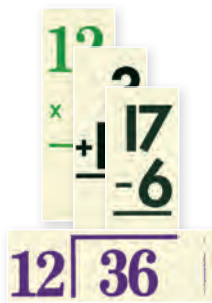
Arithmetic 4 Concept Cards

176 Cards (4" x 9¾")
339229
 For teaching and reviewing. Includes arithmetic terms, reference temperatures, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are specifically designed to correlate with *Arithmetic 4* concepts. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing new concepts.



Arithmetic Flashcards

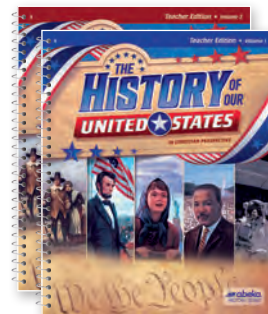
Four sets (3" x 8½")
 Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.
151408 *Addition (1-18 families)*
151416 *Subtraction (1-18 families)*
137332 *Multiplication (12 tables)*
137731 *Division (12 tables)*



HISTORY REVISED

The History of Our United States FIFTH EDITION

339245 *Teacher Edition Volume 1*
388203 *Teacher Edition Volume 2*
 Includes all information needed for a successful history/geography class. Teaching notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching through America's history from early colonization to the present day. Includes extra comprehension and critical thinking questions, additional facts to enrich the lesson, and discussion topics to further develop a biblical worldview. Keys include student map skills and assessment pages along with answers.



339318 *The History of Our United States Quiz and Test Key*
 Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.
339296 *The History of Our United States Geography Skills Key*
 (Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

My State Notebook

339377 *Bound*

State and Territory Fact Cards

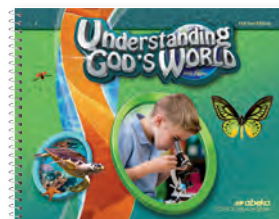
112 cards (9" x 12")
339369
 Two flashcards are included for each state. One shows the state's location with information about the state on the back. The other card is a labeled map on one side, unlabeled on the other. Includes Washington, D.C., and U.S. Territories.



SCIENCE REVISED

Understanding God's World FIFTH EDITION

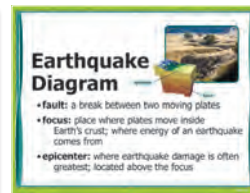
339423 *Teacher Edition*
 Includes all information needed to sharpen students' critical thinking skills while equipping them to use the scientific method as they seek to understand God's world. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional experiments/demonstrations, creative writing. (Designed for 26-week study. See *Developing Good Health*, which completes the year.)



339474 *Understanding God's World Quiz and Test Key*
 Key contains the student assessments with the answers inserted. Point values are given to aid in scoring.
339504 *Understanding God's World STEM Activities Key*
 Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.

Science 4 Flashcards 176 Cards (9" x 12")

339512
 Use these cards to teach and review key concepts in physics, botany, biology, ecology, meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Curriculum Lesson Plans provide guidance for introducing/reviewing concepts.



HEALTH REVISED

Developing Good Health FOURTH EDITION

339571 *Teacher Edition*

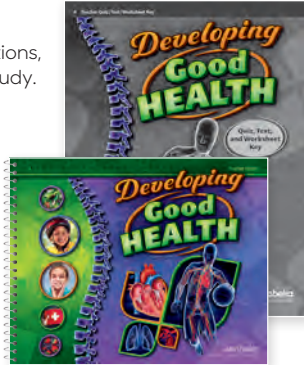
Includes all information needed to equip students to take personal responsibility for their physical and spiritual development. Teaching Notes (beside the shrunken student pages) include detailed information for teaching each concept. Lessons include enrichment ideas, comprehension/discussion questions, additional explanations, creative writing. (Designed for 8-week study. See *Understanding God's World*, which completes the year.)

339628 *Developing Good Health Quiz/Test Key*

Copy of Quiz/Test book with answers and suggested point values.

411558 *Developing Good Health Activity Key*

Key contains the student worksheets with the answers inserted.



ART

Art A THIRD EDITION *39 Projects*
108766

Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Language 4 Sentence Strips *102 sentences (4" x 24½")*

368423

369403 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 1 tutorial, 112 images)* These sentence strips save on preparation time and board space and cover a wide variety of review applications such as parts of speech, punctuation, sentence mechanics, and writing style. Also included are mentor sentences containing a higher-level review of inference, metaphors, open-ended questions, and more!

Predicate Adjectives...

- describe the subject and follow a linking verb.

Pies are delicious!

Predicate Nominatives...

- rename the subject and follow a linking verb.

Kayla is my sister.

Direct Objects...

- receive the action of the verb.

Carlos hit a home run.

Kinds of Sentences

- A **declarative sentence** makes a statement or gives information.

On September 22, 2018, we played our first game.
- An **interrogative sentence** asks a question.

Jordan couldn't find his dog's leash last night.
- An **exclamatory sentence** shows sudden or strong feeling.
- An **imperative sentence** gives a command or makes a request.

Language 4 Teaching Charts *(17½" x 22½")*

339067

369438 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 2 tutorials, 36 images, 17 interactive webpages)*

Classroom charts for teaching parts of speech, the writing process, kinds of sentences, punctuation, and diagramming sentences.

Cursive Writing Wall Cards

(5¾" x 34½")

323543

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

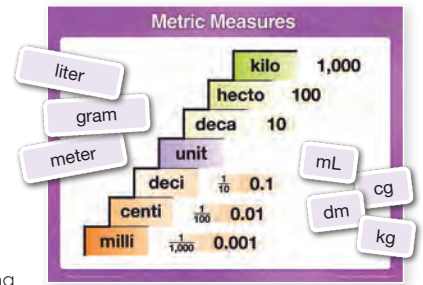
ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 4 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

366765

Large, colorful charts include grade-specific information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-6

Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

323608

359718 *Digital Teaching Aids (download: 18 images)*

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

Classroom Coins *52 pieces*

188751

Large and easy to keep track of, these posterboard coins teach money concepts.



Numbers Flashcards

168432

Use these colorful flashcards to add variety to your arithmetic fact practice.

HISTORY REVISED

History 4 Teaching

Charts *(17½" x 22½")*

339334

Maps for teaching/reviewing geography concepts and location of historical events. Concepts included: world maps, landforms, states/capitals, colonies, world wars.



SCIENCE REVISED

Ocean Zones

Types of Variables

Controlled

The part that stays the same

Dependent

The part that I observe or measure

Independent

The part I change

Science 4 Teaching

Charts *(17½" x 22½")*

339555

The charts in this set illustrate such topics as ecosystems, the living and nonliving parts of ecosystems, atmosphere levels, the layers of the earth, ocean zones, and the solar system. Labels provided separately for application and review.

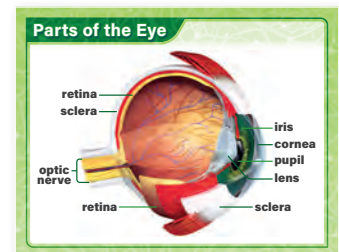
HEALTH REVISED

Health 4 Teaching

(17½" x 22½")

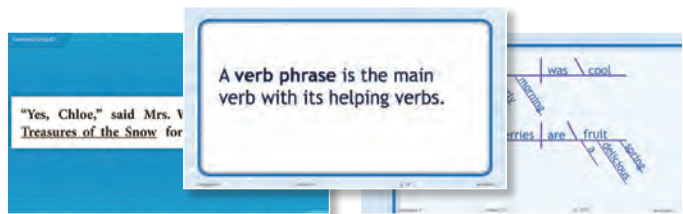
339636

The charts in this set illustrate different body systems, including the nervous, digestive, respiratory, circulatory, and lymphatic systems; various internal organs; and types of joints and muscle tissues. Labels provided separately for application and review.



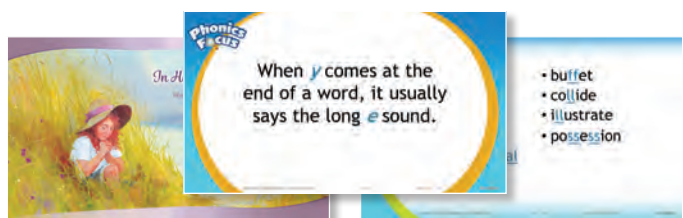
Digital Support Materials

Editable presentation slides coordinate with daily curriculum lesson plans to enhance lessons.



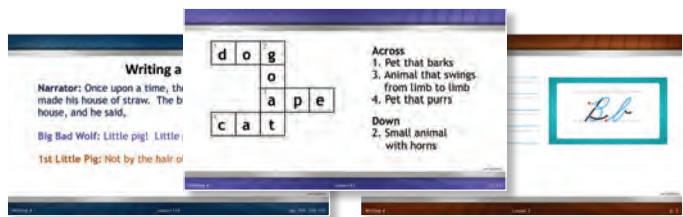
Language 4 Digital Teaching Slides

388106 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
Includes Language 4 Teaching Charts and Language 4 Sentence Strips



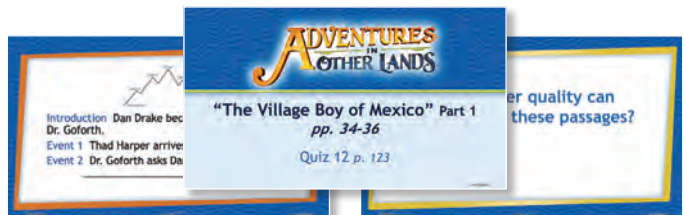
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 4 Digital Teaching Slides

402257 (download: 1 tutorial, 34 spelling lists to cover 173 lessons)



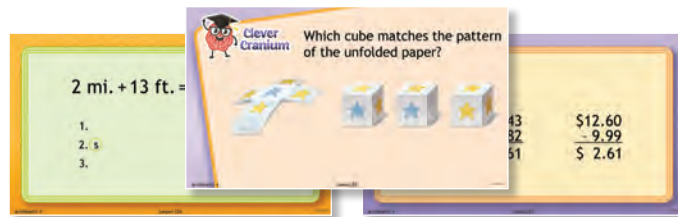
Writing 4 Digital Teaching Slides

402125 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
Includes Cursive Formation Digital Teaching Aids (30 images; 31 videos)



Reading 4 Digital Teaching Slides

386707 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)



Arithmetic 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404551 (download: 3 tutorials, 170 lessons)
Includes Arithmetic 4 Charts and Arithmetic 3-6 Tables and Facts Charts.

History 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404586 (download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)
Includes History 4 Teaching Charts.

Science 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404543 (download: 3 tutorials, 130 lessons)
Includes Science 4 Teaching Charts and Science 4 Flashcards.

Health 4 Digital Teaching Slides

404578 (download: 1 tutorial, 40 lessons)
Includes Health 4 Teaching Charts.

Art A Digital Teaching Slides

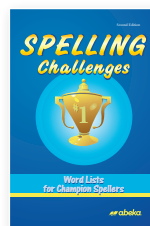
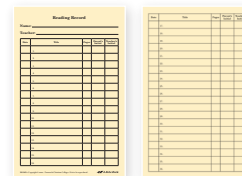
378488 (download: 2 tutorials, 39 lessons to cover all 39 projects)

Other Recommended Items

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")

201162
A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



Spelling Challenges

61166
Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

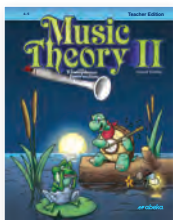
HISTORY



Canadian Province Notebook

108758
Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

MUSIC



Music Theory II

183601 Teacher Edition

Contains answers to student book, plus 34 complete lesson plans for a once-a-week class. Provides information for reviewing the basic concepts taught in *Music Theory I* and then teaches new concepts, including accidentals, key signatures, playing flats and sharps, and additional dynamics, etc. The four families of instruments are also introduced. All instruction is put to use as students play songs on the flutophones, complete workbook pages, sight-sing, as well as play unfamiliar music.



Music Theory Flashcards (I and II)

56 cards (8" x 10")

183628

Colorful flashcards for teaching and reviewing basic music symbols. The Teacher Edition suggests many review ideas and games using these flashcards that help students to master the music concepts.



Music Theory II Digital Teaching Aids

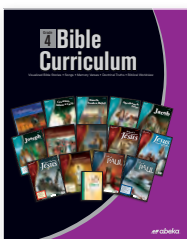
Download (40 aids)

188573

Contains rhythms for reviewing note and rest values; music illustrating new concepts; and photos of string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments.



Bible



Grade 4 Bible Curriculum

269719

Day-by-day plans with weekly overviews save hours of preparation time. Includes pacing for teaching songs, prayer, doctrinal truths, Bible memorization, Bible story, and using the Bible 4 Journal, along with enrichment ideas and teaching tips. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets. Includes Bible sword drills specifically selected for this grade with discussion prompts.



Bible 4 Journal

366943

Student text

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Genesis Series 5 series of lessons

358975 Creation, Adam, and Cain 3 lessons—27 pictures

358983 Enoch, Noah, and Babel 3 lessons—19 pictures

358991 Abraham and Isaac 5 lessons—31 pictures

359009 Jacob 4 lessons—21 pictures

359017 Joseph 6 lessons—28 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures

359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures

359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures

359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

Life of Paul Series 1 5 lessons—25 pictures

359084

God Gives Power to Witness | The Stoning of Stephen | Saul Meets His Master | God Gives Saul a Friend | Paul's First Missionary Journey

Life of Paul Series 2 9 lessons—38 pictures

359092

The Macedonian Vision | The Philippian Jailer | Thessalonica, Berea, and Mars Hill | Uproar at Ephesus | Paul Arrested in Jerusalem | Before Governors and Kings | Shipwreck! | Rome, at Last! | Paul's Letters from Prison



King James Bible

413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Grade 5 Teacher Kit

Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

Windows to the World Teacher Copy
Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets
Language B TE
Language B Quiz and Test Key
Sentence Strips
Language 4–6 Charts
Oral Language Exercises
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Teacher Edition
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 TE
Arithmetic 5 Quizzes/Tests/ Speed Drills Key
Arithmetic 3–8 Charts
Arithmetic 3–8 Tables and Facts Charts
Addition Flashcards
Subtraction Flashcards
Multiplication Flashcards
Division Flashcards
Rapid Calculation Drills B
Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards

ART

Art B

BIBLE

Grade 5 Bible Curriculum
Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card
Journey Through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card
Tabernacle Flash-a-Card
Journey Through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card
The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
First Christmas Flash-a-Card
Joshua Flash-a-Card
Judges Flash-a-Card
Ruth Flash-a-Card
Jonah Flash-a-Card
Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card
Young David Flash-a-Card
David in Hiding Flash-a-Card
David the King Flash-a-Card
Sword Drills



Teacher Kit (Gr. 5)

409006

Our Grade 5 Teacher Kit makes ordering simple. The Curriculum Lesson Plans serve as a daily guide for teachers while a host of Teacher Editions and teaching aids ensure that each classroom has the tools needed for an effective teaching experience.

Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans FIFTH EDITION
402176

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it. Grade 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities free teachers to do more, while ensuring that fifth graders will be ready for the next grade level.

Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:

- Language Arts 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2021], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **402184**
- Reading 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2021) **405493**
- Arithmetic 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146684**
- History 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146692**
- Science & Health 5 Curriculum Lesson Plans **146706**



LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading

Windows to the World THIRD EDITION

388297 *Teacher Copy*

Beyond the Horizon THIRD EDITION

388289 *Teacher Copy*

Of America I FIFTH EDITION

388319 *Teacher Copy*

Read and Comprehend 5 Skill Sheets SECOND EDITION

381438

Adventures in Nature FIFTH EDITION

381616

Speed and Comprehension

Message of the Mountain SECOND EDITION

158143

Book report book

Noah Webster: A Man Who Loved Words SECOND EDITION

147699

Book report book

Language

God's Gift of Language B THIRD EDITION

135003 *Teacher Edition*

Featuring a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes the lesson notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.

135038 *Language B Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences

1849X

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used in the fifth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 FIFTH EDITION

135054 *Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)*

Contains a copy of the student book plus answers inserted. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help you instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also included are introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students correctly express these poems.

135089 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 5 Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Penmanship

Penmanship Mastery II FOURTH EDITION

135097

ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 5 FOURTH EDITION

135127 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student book with answers for each problem. Also contains teaching notes, homework assignments, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. The story problem solution key with problems worked out is a great asset for teachers.

135143 *Arithmetic 5 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

Arithmetic Flashcards

Four sets (3" x 8½")

Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

151408 *Addition (1–18 families)*

151416 *Subtraction (1–18 families)*

137332 *Multiplication (12 tables)*

137731 *Division (12 tables)*

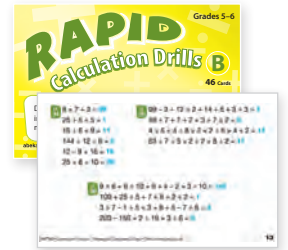


Rapid Calculation Drills B

66 Drills (4" x 6")

147761

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.



Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards 199 cards (4" x 9¾")

151475

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

Old World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION

135283 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments.

135321 *Old World History and Geography Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

135356 *Old World History and Geography Quiz Key*

Copy of quiz book with answers and suggested point values.

135305 *Old World Geography Maps and Activities Key*

(Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

Eastern Hemisphere

Map Skill Cards 59 cards (9" x 12")

98353
Fifty-nine maps show countries and capitals, boundaries, major cities, mountains, rivers, etc. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



Places of Early History with Uncle Bob CD

91928

CD of 10 stories brings alive Bible geography.

SCIENCE

Investigating God's World FOURTH EDITION

135178 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises.

(Designed for 27-week study. See *Enjoying Good Health*, which completes the year.)

135194 *Investigating God's World Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

135216 *Investigating God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

HEALTH

Enjoying Good Health THIRD EDITION

135232 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review ideas, homework assignments, and application fitness exercises.

(Designed for 7-week study. See *Investigating God's World*, which completes the year.)

135267 *Enjoying Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*

Copy of quiz, test, and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes and tests are included.

ART

Art B THIRD EDITION 37 projects

114235

Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips 50 strips

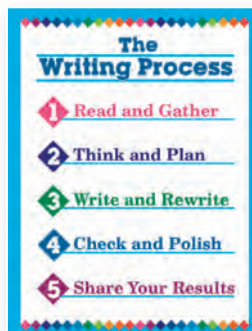
139092

Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences.

Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.



Language 4-6 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

61204

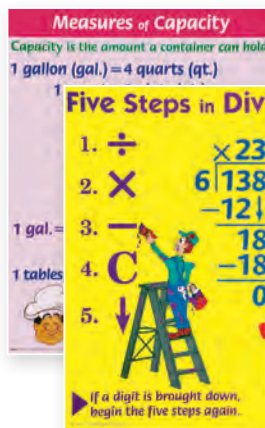
Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards

94889

Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.



ARITHMETIC

Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

(17½" x 22½")

104574

Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.

Multiplication and Division Tables for 12			
0 × 12 = 0	18 ÷ 9	Mixed Facts	17 ÷ 9
1 × 12 = 12	8 + 3	64 ÷ 8	9 × 6
2 × 12 = 24	16 - 7	16 - 7	9 × 8
3 × 12 = 36	28 ÷ 4	13 - 8	6 × 3
4 × 12 = 48	8 + 8	7 + 4	8 + 5
5 × 12 = 60	4 × 4	8 × 8	7 + 4
6 × 12 = 72	5 + 7	12 - 6	42 ÷ 7
7 × 12 = 84	12 - 8	7 × 6	40 ÷ 8
8 × 12 = 96	3 + 9	7 + 8	12 × 9
9 × 12 = 108	3 + 9	7 + 8	8 + 7
10 × 12 = 120	45 ÷ 5	8 × 6	48 ÷ 6
11 × 12 = 132	9 + 8	24 ÷ 6	15 - 8
12 × 12 = 144	5 × 8	16 - 9	7 × 8
	8 + 9	7 + 5	15 - 9
	13 - 7	63 ÷ 7	9 + 6
		9 + 6	9 × 3

Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts

(17½" x 22½")

32328

Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

HISTORY

Old World History and Geography Review Maps A

14 maps (17½" x 22½")
135364

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.

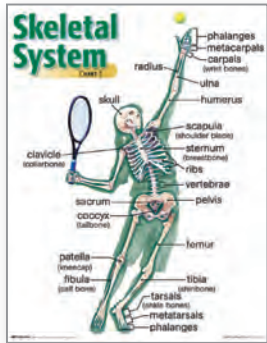
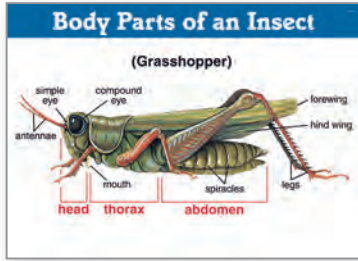


SCIENCE

Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

18 charts (17½" x 22½")
108545

The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.



HEALTH

Health 4-6 Teaching Charts

11 charts (17½" x 22½")
108618

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.

Other Recommended Items

LANGUAGE ARTS

Reading 5 Digital Teaching Slides
404616

(download: 1 tutorial, 170 lessons)

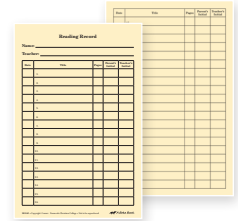


Spelling Challenges
61166

Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Reading Record Cards (5½" x 8½")
201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



HISTORY



Nation Notebook
134899

Guided research on any country or territory in the world.



Canadian Province Notebook
108758

Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.

SCIENCE



Birds of North America Teaching Cards 31 cards (8½" x 11")
113042

Full-color teaching cards include all state and provincial birds, range maps, and interesting facts.



LOOK INSIDE

God's creation of Adam and Eve, the first man and woman, marks the beginning of history. Students continue to develop a biblical worldview while learning how different civilizations throughout history have responded to the truth of God's Word.



Insects Teaching Cards

114 cards (5½" x 8½")

25542

The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.



Flowers Field and Study Cards

74 cards (5½" x 8½")

25569

Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.



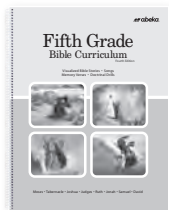
Uncle Bob Science CD

The Helicopter Bird

91960

CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.

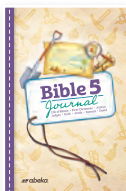
Bible



Grade 5 Bible Curriculum

135372

Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Bible 5 Journal

378534

Student text

Sword Drills

24244

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.

Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures

195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God's wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Moses Series 3 series of lessons

268917 Moses in Egypt 6 lessons—34 pictures

268925 Journey to Sinai 7 lessons—28 pictures

268933 Journey through the Wilderness 7 lessons—35 pictures

Tabernacle 3 lessons—9 pictures

268941

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures

358967

Shows God's care and provision from the Pilgrims' arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln's proclamation of the national holiday.

First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures

359025

Joshua 7 lessons—35 pictures

319074

Judges 6 lessons—34 pictures

319104

Ruth 3 lessons—11 pictures

271136

Jonah 2 lessons—11 pictures

271152

Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

359076

Life of Samuel 4 lessons—21 pictures

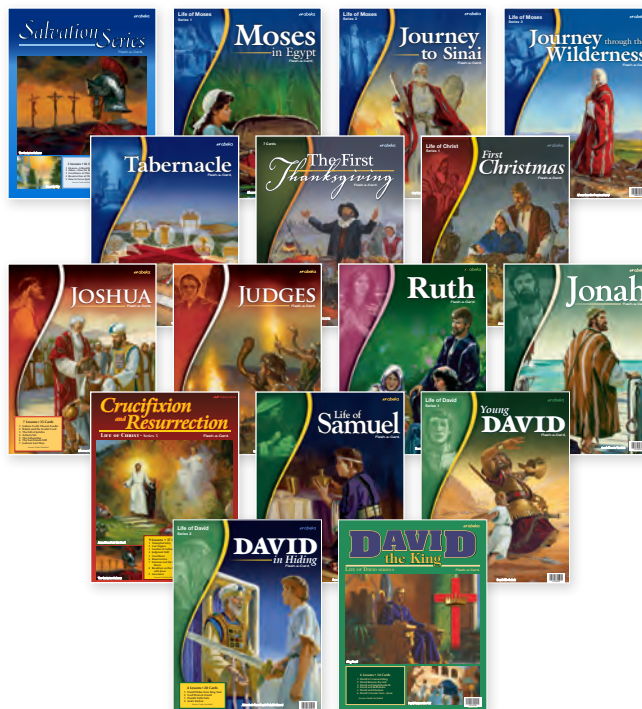
271225

Life of David Series 3 series of lessons

271241 Young David 3 lessons—21 pictures

271276 David in Hiding 4 lessons—28 pictures

14141 David the King 6 lessons—34 pictures



King James Bible

413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

FREE Professional Development for Teachers & Administrators

Both new and experienced faculty will build on what they already know and learn new practical skills and methods while discovering ways to improve classroom procedures through the *Professional Development* options Abeka offers.

To learn more, visit Abeka.com/ProDevelopment.





Grade 6 Teacher Kit

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans

LANGUAGE ARTS

- Mountain Pathways Teacher Copy
- Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets
- Language C Teacher Edition
- Language C Quiz and Test Key
- Sentence Strips
- Language 4-6 Charts
- Oral Language Exercises
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Teacher Edition
- Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key

ARITHMETIC

- Arithmetic 6 Teacher Edition
- Arithmetic 6 Quizzes/Tests/Speed Drills Key
- Arithmetic 3-8 Charts
- Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts
- Addition Flashcards
- Subtraction Flashcards
- Multiplication Flashcards
- Division Flashcards
- Rapid Calculation Drills B
- Arithmetic 5-8 Concept Cards

ART

- Art C

BIBLE

- Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
- Salvation Series Flash-a-Card
- The First Thanksgiving Flash-a-Card
- First Christmas Flash-a-Card
- Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
- Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card
- Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card
- Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card
- Parable of Jesus 1 Flash-a-Card
- Parables of Jesus 2 Flash-a-Card
- Elijah Flash-a-Card
- Elisha Flash-a-Card
- Daniel Flash-a-Card
- Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card
- Esther Flash-a-Card
- Sword Drills

Teacher Kit (Gr. 6)

365637

Our Teacher Kit includes Curriculum Lesson Plans as a daily guide for every subject, plus Teacher Editions of student books and necessary teaching aids.

Grade 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans SIXTH EDITION
408956

Included in teacher kit

Know what to teach and when to teach it so you can focus on how to teach it to sixth graders. These Curriculum Lesson Plans come in an easy-to-use binder and include 170 daily lesson plans for Language Arts, Arithmetic, Science, Health, History, Geography, Art, and Music. Plus, with sample schedules and detailed information on grading, homework, and activities, teachers are free to do more, while ensuring that students will be ready for the next grade level. Select subject groupings included in the Curriculum Lesson Plans binder may also be purchased separately:



- REVISED** Language Arts 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (includes Reading [revised 2022], Language, Spelling, and Penmanship) **414999**
- REVISED** Reading 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans (revised 2022) **413151**
 - Arithmetic 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157724**
 - History 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157732**
 - Science & Health 6 Curriculum Lesson Plans **157716**

LANGUAGE ARTS
Reading

REVISED **Mountain Pathways** THIRD EDITION
402435 Teacher Copy

REVISED **Voyage of Discovery** THIRD EDITION
402478 Teacher Copy

REVISED **Of America II** FIFTH EDITION
402494 Teacher Copy

REVISED **Reading Comprehension 6 Skill Sheets** SECOND EDITION
402842

REVISED **Adventures in Greatness** FIFTH EDITION
402834
Speed and Comprehension

REVISED **Billy Sunday** SECOND EDITION
403725
Book report book.

Trapped in a Hot Air Balloon FIRST EDITION
377147
Book report book.

Language
Language C THIRD EDITION
157252 Teacher Edition

Have your teaching prompts on hand as you present your lesson from the Teacher Edition. Consisting of a copy of the student book with answers inserted, this resource also includes teaching notes and tips, detailed introductions to new concepts, and homework assignments.
157287 *Language C Quiz and Test Key*
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

Oral Language Exercises 1,750 sentences
1849X

This easy-to-use, spiral-bound teacher guide gives practice in correctly spoken English for each of the elementary grades. It is a marvelous teaching tool to sharpen audio perception and oral communication skills through daily word usage exercises that help to train students' ears and instill correct language skills. Reviews and checkpoint tests are included at regular intervals. Used with the sixth grade language Curriculum Lesson Plans.

Spelling
Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 SIXTH EDITION
157309 Teacher Edition (with poetry CD)

Consisting of a copy of the student book plus answers inserted, you can quickly check student answers to word exercises. Study helps, teacher notes, and sentence banks are also included to help instill spelling rules and correct usage of troublesome words. Also features introductions and vocabulary words for each poem, plus a poetry CD to help students learn and appreciate poetry.

157333 *Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry 6 Test Key*
Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

Penmanship
Creative Writing FOURTH EDITION
157341

ARITHMETIC
Arithmetic 6 FOURTH EDITION
157376 Teacher Edition

Contains a copy of the student book with answers for each problem as well as teaching notes, prompts to reference what is on the chalkboard, and other visuals. Also includes a story problem solution key with problems worked out, as well as homework assignments.

157392 *Arithmetic 6 Quizzes, Tests, and Speed Drills Key*
Copy of quiz, test, and speed drill book with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.

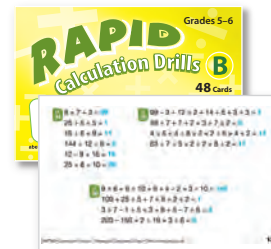
Arithmetic Flashcards
Four sets (3" x 8½")
Used for teaching and reviewing of the 18 fact families and 12 tables.

- 151408** Addition (1–18 families)
- 151416** Subtraction (1–18 families)
- 137332** Multiplication (12 tables)
- 137731** Division (12 tables)



Rapid Calculation Drills B
66 Drills (4" x 6")
147761

Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to arithmetic. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.



Arithmetic 5–8 Concept Cards 199 cards (4" x 9¾")
151475

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic terms, temperature, fractions, Roman numerals, metrics, symbols, shapes, measures, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text. The Curriculum Lesson Plans tell when to introduce each card and how frequently to review.

HISTORY/GEOGRAPHY

New World History and Geography FOURTH EDITION

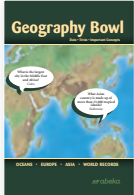
157546 *Teacher Edition*

Contains a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review questions, discussion ideas, and homework assignments. Also includes introductions and terms with definitions to foundational documents such as the "First Amendment to the Constitution," "Declaration of Independence," and more.

157597 *New World History and Geography Test Key*
Copy of test key with answers and suggested point values.

157627 *New World History and Geography Quiz Key*
Copy of quiz key with answers and suggested point values.

157562 *New World History and Geography Maps/Activities Key*
(Includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)



Geography Bowl Quiz Team Book

157643

Teacher Kit includes this student text.

Nifty Fifty State and Capital Flashcards

157651 *100 cards (9" x 12")*

Two flashcards are included for each state. The front of one card shows the state's location on a map of the United States. The reverse gives information about the state. The other card shows a map of the state but is not labeled. The back is marked and labeled.

Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards

157678 *30 cards (9" x 12")*

Shows countries and capitals with basic geography features. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE

Observing God's World

FOURTH EDITION

157414 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted plus further review questions, homework assignments, and application exercises. (Designed for 25-week study. See *Choosing Good Health*, which completes the year.)

157449 *Observing God's World Test Key*
Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

157465 *Observing God's World Quiz/Worksheet Key*
Copy of quiz and worksheet book with answers. Suggested point values for quizzes are included.

HEALTH

Choosing Good Health THIRD EDITION

157481 *Teacher Edition*

Expand students' knowledge of maintaining physical and spiritual health with this Teacher Edition. Includes a copy of the student textbook with answers inserted, plus further review ideas, homework assignments, discussion suggestions, and application fitness exercises. (Designed for 9-week study. See *Observing God's World*, which completes the year.)

157511 *Choosing Good Health Quiz/Test/Worksheet Key*
Copy of quiz/test/worksheet book with answers and suggested point values.

ART

Art C THIRD EDITION *38 projects*

157686

Support Materials

LANGUAGE ARTS

Sentence Strips *50 strips*

139092
Use to review the parts of speech and for diagramming sentences. Each strip has a sentence printed on the front and one on the back.

The American flag waved beautifully in the gentle breeze.

Trust in the Lord with all thine heart.

Language 4-6 Charts *(17½" x 22½")*

61204
Classroom charts for verb and pronoun lists, the writing process, kinds of sentences, and diagramming samples.



Cursive Writing Wall Cards

94889
Shows cursive letter formation. Can be mounted on wall above the board.

ARITHMETIC



Arithmetic 3-8 Charts

104574 *(17½" x 22½")*
Large, colorful charts include information on metrics, measures, fractions, decimals, and more. Students and teachers will love the giant ruler, calculator, thermometer, and protractor, which make learning the use of these tools easy.



Arithmetic 3-8 Tables and Facts Charts *(17½" x 22½")*

32328
Includes the complete 0-12 multiplication tables and 1-12 division tables, plus the math facts for all four processes and mixed facts charts. Great for review.

HISTORY

New World History and Geography Review Maps B

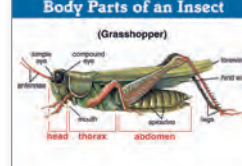
157635

Maps help teach locations of the world's regions, countries, oceans, landforms, etc., as well as the 50 states and their capitals. Labeled on one side, unlabeled on the other.



SCIENCE

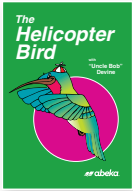
Body Parts of an Insect



Science 4-6 Teaching Charts

108545

18 charts (17½" x 22½")
The charts in this set labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review, illustrate such topics as the parts of an insect, trees, the water cycle, and our solar system.

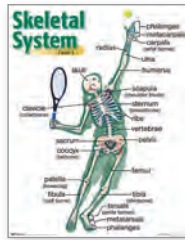


Uncle Bob Science CD
The Helicopter Bird
91960
 CD contains 10 voice-animated conversations between Uncle Bob and various animals or other natural objects—telling how the Creator made them so special.

HEALTH

Health 4–6 Teaching Charts
 11 charts (17½" x 22½")
108618

These colorful charts illustrate such topics as the food guide pyramid, teeth, and many systems of the body. They are labeled on the front for teaching and unlabeled on the back for review.



SCIENCE

Insects Teaching Cards
 114 cards (5½" x 8½")
25542
 The teaching cards in this set teach and review metamorphosis, classification, identification, and terminology.



Other Recommended Items

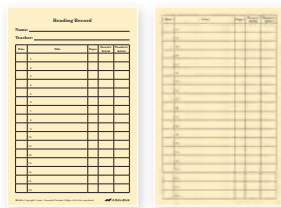
LANGUAGE ARTS



Spelling Challenges
61166
 Word lists to challenge the best of spellers in spelling bees and contests. Includes the definitions of each word, a pronunciation guide, and instructions for conducting contests.

Reading Record Cards
 (5½" x 8½")
201162

A package of 30 cards for recording outside reading done by students.



HISTORY



Nation Notebook
134899
 Guided research on any country or territory in the world.

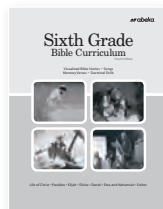


Canadian Province Notebook
108758
 Canadians and non-Canadians alike will profit from choosing a province or territory of Canada and doing guided, independent research on it.



Flowers Field and Study Cards
 74 cards (5½" x 8½")
25569
 Beautiful illustrations of common wildflowers and garden flowers with information about range, habitat, flowering season, etc.

Bible



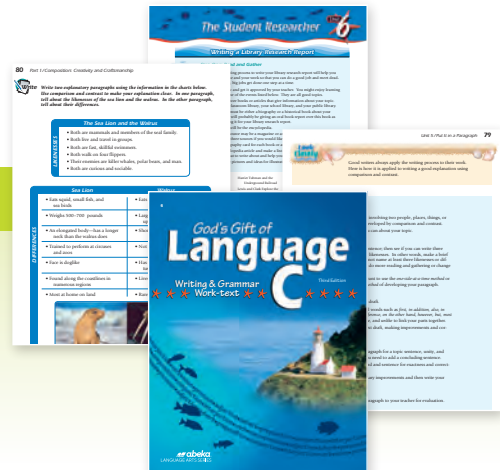
Grade 6 Bible Curriculum
157694
 Day-by-day plans save hours of preparation time. Includes information for teaching singing, prayer, doctrine, Bible memorization, and Bible story. Designed for use with Bible Flash-a-Card sets.



Bible 6 Journal
401951
 Student text

Sword Drills
24244

Contains ideas for conducting Bible sword drill contests and Bible references to give students practice finding verses from each book of the Bible.



LOOK INSIDE

The 6th grade research paper allows your students to apply the grammar and writing concepts they have learned as they research a subject of particular interest. Gathering and organizing information and clearly and effectively communicating it allows your students to demonstrate their personal style of writing.



Salvation Series 5 lessons—36 pictures
195073

Begin the school year with this outstanding series of Bible lessons that clearly explains God’s wonderful plan of salvation. Heaven—A Beautiful Home | Adam—How Sin Began | The Crucifixion of Christ | The Resurrection of Christ | How to Grow Spiritually

Life of Christ Series 5 series of lessons

- 359025 First Christmas 5 lessons—27 pictures
- 359033 Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus 8 lessons—37 pictures
- 359041 Jesus Heals and Helps 7 lessons—41 pictures
- 359068 Later Ministry of Jesus 7 lessons—37 pictures
- 359076 Crucifixion and Resurrection 9 lessons—37 pictures

The First Thanksgiving 7 pictures
358967

Shows God’s care and provision from the Pilgrims’ arrival in America through the Thanksgiving feast. Concludes with Lincoln’s proclamation of the national holiday.

Parables of Jesus Series 1 5 lessons—24 pictures
271411

Sower and the Seed | Good Samaritan | Lost Coin and Lost Sheep | Prodigal Son | Two Debtors | Pharisee/Publican Pray

Parables of Jesus Series 2 7 lessons—25 pictures
271446

Three Parables about Dinner Guests | The Two Sons/Laborers in the Vineyard | The Rich Fool/Counting the Cost | The Wicked Husbandmen/The Unforgiving Servant | Priceless Treasures/The Talents | Parables about Prayer | Ready for Jesus to Come

Elijah 6 lessons—38 pictures
271314

Elisha 8 lessons—42 pictures
271349

Daniel 6 lessons—32 pictures
271462

Ezra and Nehemiah 7 lessons—31 pictures
271381

Esther 5 lessons—24 pictures
271365



King James Bible
413372

This King James Version Bible for school, home, and church features topical verse finder, yearly reading plan, and deluxe leather-flex cover.

See p. 123 for
VISUALIZED BIBLE SONGS



Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

See page 129 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.

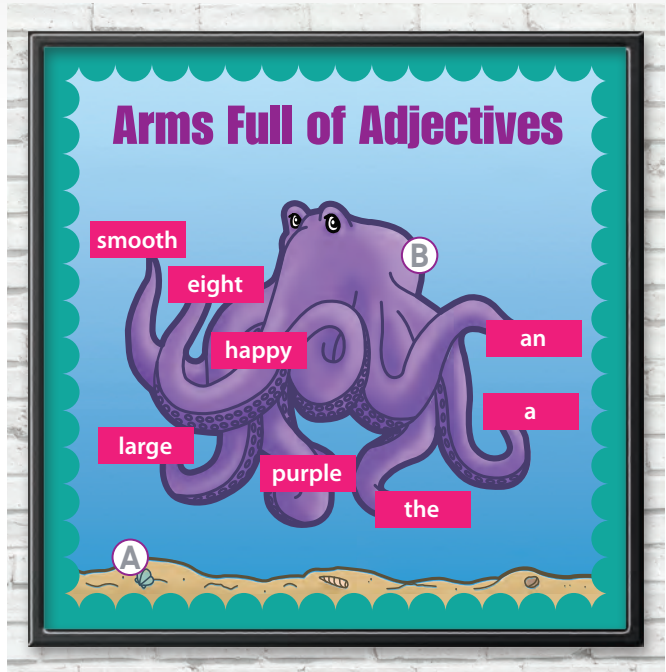




Bible

Abeka clip art needed

- A) **326917** Giraffe: with neck turned
- B) **228907** Mouse with cheese



Language

Abeka clip art needed

- A) **262056** Under the sea
- B) **262064** Octopus: Under the sea

There's no need to let your bulletin boards get stale. Use these ideas to motivate your students while you keep your classroom environment fresh and inspiring.

All these boards were created using Abeka Clip Art.



Arithmetic

Abeka clip art needed

- A) **226254** Fishing pole: with three blue fish (Color PDF)
- B) Fishing pole: with three blue fish (Line PDF)



Penmanship

Abeka clip art needed

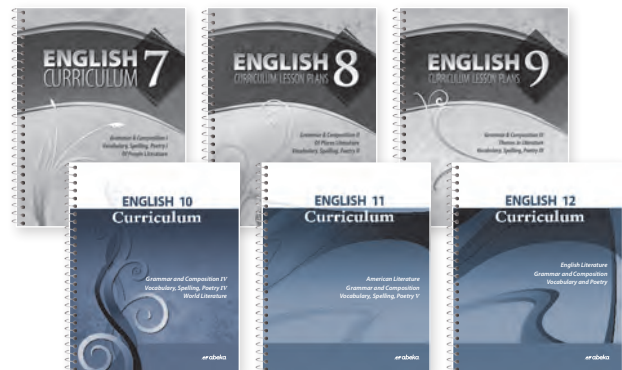
- A) **237205** Tim the Traveler
- B) **248487** African plains scene

ENGLISH | Teacher

Students and teachers alike get the most out of Abeka's Language Arts series when our student textbooks are taught using the methods woven into the corresponding materials for teachers. Get better results by using our Teacher Editions, Teacher Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and especially, our Curriculum Lesson Plans.

What You'll Need

- ❑ Curriculum Lesson Plans for Your Grade
170 lesson plans with guidelines for classwork, homework, and more.
- ❑ Teacher Editions (for Literature Textbooks)
Copy of the student book with answers to questions, quotation and chapter reviews, suggestions for class procedures, and more.
- ❑ Teacher Keys (for Grammar and Vocabulary Textbooks)
Copy of student book with answers inserted.
- ❑ Quiz and Test Book Key for Each Subject
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.
- ❑ Select Novels
For Grades 10-12 literature courses.



Curriculum Lesson Plans

Teach students more effectively with daily plans that guide you through the preparation, presentation, and review of 170 lessons on grammar and composition, literature, vocabulary, spelling, and poetry. Plans also feature teaching tips, homework assignments, guides to assigning compositions, ideas for review games, grading structures, and procedures for book reports, research papers, and book reviews.

245887 English 7 Curriculum Lesson Plans

308943 English 8 Curriculum Lesson Plans

341878 English 9 Curriculum Lesson Plans

115487 English 10 Curriculum Lesson Plans

108391 English 11 Curriculum Lesson Plans

108537 English 12 Curriculum Lesson Plans

GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION

English 7–9 Digital Teaching Aids

Digital Teaching Aids include interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition I–III* work-texts, videos with audio for use with *Vocabulary*, *Spelling*, *Poetry I–III*, a *Words-per-Minute Timer* correlating with *Of People* and *Of Places* speed and comprehension exercises, images of analysis charts and literary images from *Themes in Literature*, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.



305634 English 7

(11 Tutorials, 91 Interactive Webpages, 29 Images, 36 Videos)

313599 English 8

(12 Tutorials, 102 Interactive Webpages, 46 Images, 36 Videos)

366951 English 9

(10 Tutorials, 114 Interactive Webpages, 138 Images, 38 Videos)

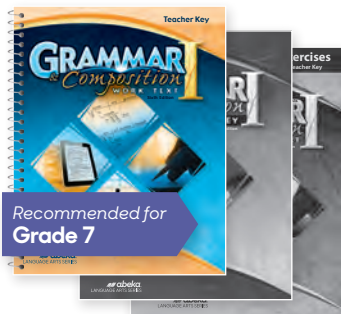
English 10–12 Digital Teaching Aids

(11 Tutorials, 58 Interactive Webpages, 734 Images)

Digital Teaching Aids includes interactive webpages containing built-in examples and interactive tools for grammar and composition, images of sample compositions from the *Grammar and Composition IV–VI* work-text, and video tutorials with tips for using these digital teaching aids.

269018 English 10–12

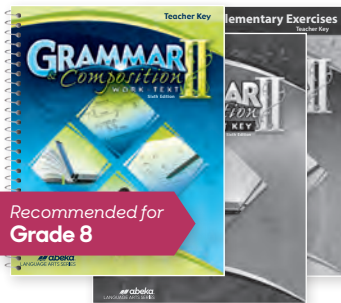
SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition I

245909 Teacher Key
245925 Quiz and Test Key
307572 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
 (Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

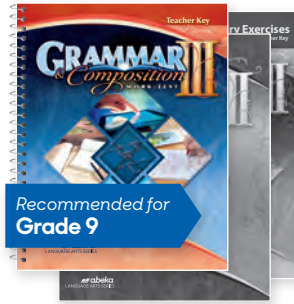
SIXTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition II

308978 Teacher Key
308994 Quiz and Test Key
313874 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
 (Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

SIXTH EDITION

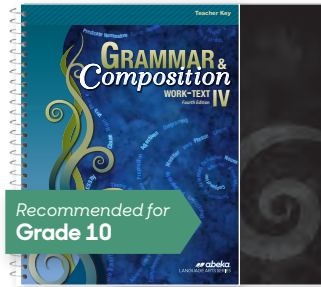


Grammar and Composition III

341908 Teacher Key
341924 Quiz and Test Key
364827 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key

(Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

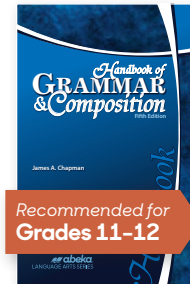
FOURTH EDITION



Grammar and Composition IV

167894 Teacher Key
167916 Quiz and Test Key

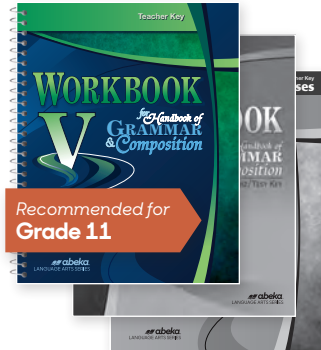
FIFTH EDITION



Handbook of Grammar and Composition

174645
314668 Digital Textbook**
 Covers grammar, usage, mechanics, and emphasizes their application in the writing process. While technically a student book (i.e., not a Teacher's Edition), we recommend that each Grade 11 and Grade 12 English teacher have their own copy.

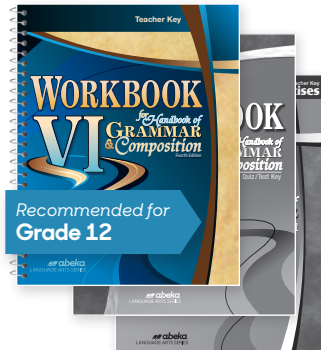
FOURTH EDITION



Workbook V for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

108316 Teacher Key
108332 Quiz and Test Key
174572 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
 (Supplementary Exercises is an optional text for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

FOURTH EDITION



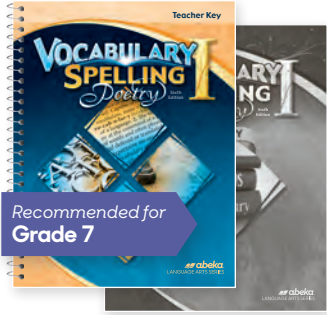
Workbook VI for Handbook of Grammar & Composition

183113 Teacher Key
183148 Quiz and Test Key
183164 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key
 (Supplementary Exercises are optional texts for students who need remedial review of concepts. The Supplementary Exercises Key includes a copy of the student workbook with answers inserted.)

**This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

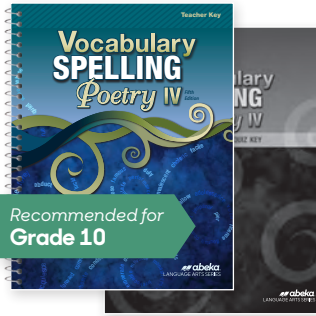
VOCABULARY, SPELLING, AND POETRY

SIXTH EDITION



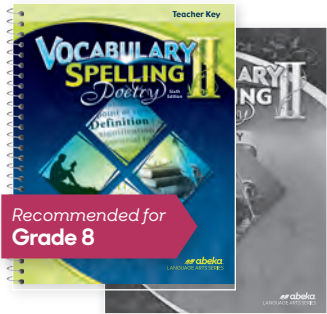
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry I
 246026 Teacher Key
 246042 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



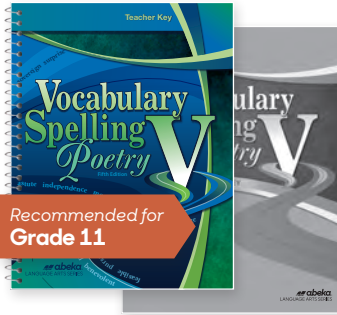
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry IV
 167932 Teacher Key
 167967 Quiz Key

SIXTH EDITION



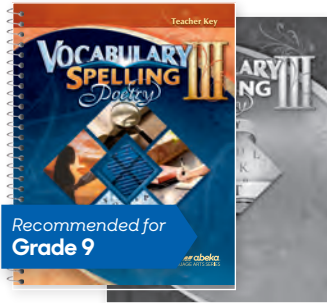
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry II
 309079 Teacher Key
 309095 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



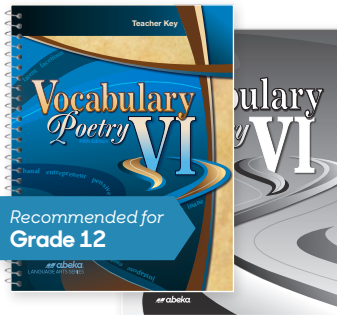
Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry V
 174602 Teacher Key
 174637 Quiz Key

SIXTH EDITION



Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry III
 342025 Teacher Key
 342041 Quiz Key

FIFTH EDITION



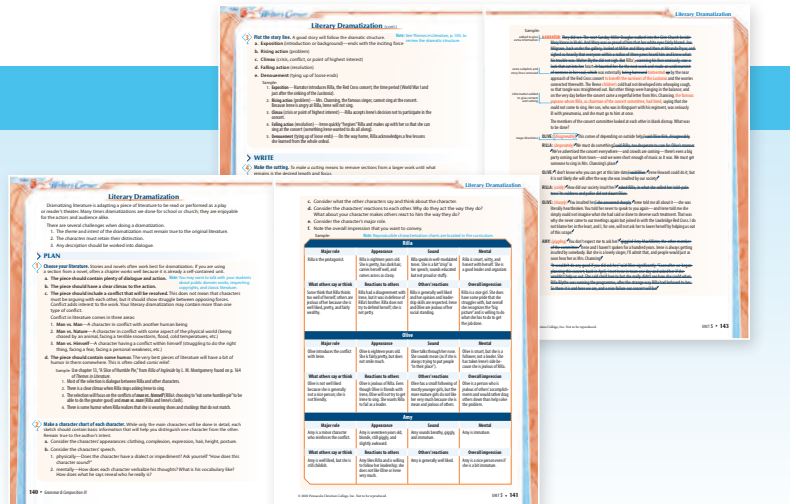
Vocabulary, Poetry VI
 183075 Teacher Key
 183091 Quiz Key



LOOK INSIDE

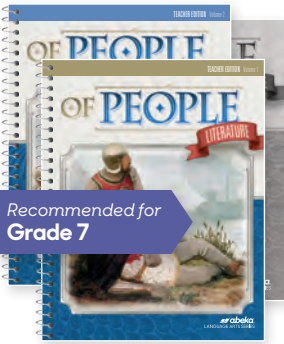
Grammar and Composition III

Grammar lessons are taught using the traditional explanation, example, exercise method. There is spiral review throughout the work-text, including before every test. Writer's Corners include step-by-step writing frameworks with examples and final compositions for reference. Rather than being told to write, students are shown how to write.



LITERATURE

FIFTH EDITION



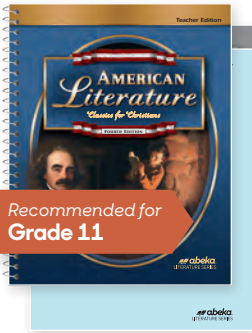
Of People
305456 Teacher Edition
 Volumes 1 and 2
306053 Answer Key (optional)
245992 Quiz and Test Key



Julius Caesar
82945
314692 Digital Textbook*

Silas Marner
82953
314862 Digital Textbook*
 These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

FOURTH EDITION

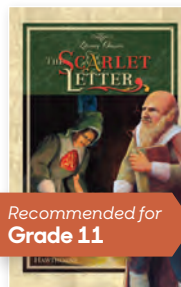


American Literature
109142 Teacher Edition
272035 Answer Key (optional)
108375 Quiz and Test Key

FIFTH EDITION



Of Places
309125 Teacher Edition
 Volumes 1 and 2
309036 Answer Key (optional)
309044 Quiz and Test Key



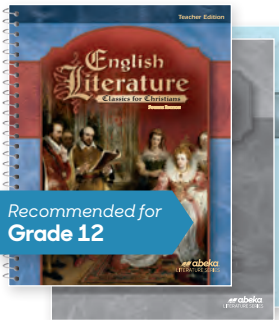
The Scarlet Letter
86487
314919 Digital Textbook*
 This novel is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

FIFTH EDITION



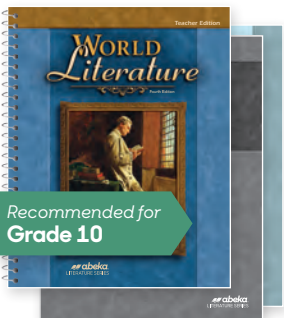
Themes in Literature
380083 Teacher Edition
 Volumes 1 and 2
341983 Answer Key (optional)
342009 Quiz and Test Key

FOURTH EDITION



English Literature
109169 Teacher Edition
272043 Answer Key (optional)
183199 Quiz and Test Key

FOURTH EDITION



World Literature
115444 Teacher Edition
272027 Answer Key (optional)
115479 Quiz and Test Key



Macbeth
91154
314722 Digital Textbook*

Pilgrim's Progress
91162
314803 Digital Textbook*
 These two novels are the same versions available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy of each.

*This digital product is sold in the form of a perpetual license.

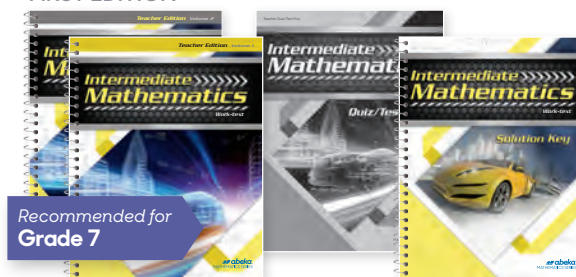
Teacher | MATHEMATICS

Use the teacher materials we've designed specifically to help teach Abeka's Grade 7-12 mathematics with confidence. These resources include Teacher Keys, Teacher Editions (with curriculum), Solution Keys, Quiz and Test Book Keys, and classroom teaching aids, all of which you can find on the following pages.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook. Includes suggestions for class schedules. Additional features vary grade by grade, including detailed daily lesson plans, teaching notes, and student text answers.
- Solution Key**
Provides the step-by-step processes for how students should be completing their work.
- Quiz and Test Book Key**
Copy of student quiz and test book with answers and solutions. Includes suggested point values.
- Classroom Teaching Aids (for Grades 7 and 8)**

FIRST EDITION



Intermediate Mathematics

294039 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

294047 Solution Key

294063 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

365475 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

FOURTH EDITION



Pre-Algebra

380091 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

319201 Solution Key

319236 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

368407 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

Junior High Mathematics Teaching Aids

Rapid Calculation Drills C

90 Drills (4" x 6")

152137

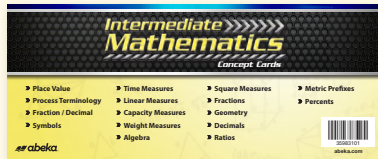
Oral drill problems, printed for teachers, are essential to the grades 7–8 mathematics curriculum. Drills will sharpen students' skills in all processes.

Intermediate Mathematics Concept Cards

200 Cards (4" x 9¾")

359831

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, metrics, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, and more. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



Intermediate Mathematics Digital Teaching Slides

401846

Downloadable slide decks correlate to the Intermediate Mathematics Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 170 lessons. Over 1,882 slides incorporate 66 instructional videos, 6 interactive web pages, and more than 600 images from the textbook.



Pre-Algebra Concept Cards 200 cards (4" x 9¾")

359858

For teaching and reviewing—includes arithmetic and algebraic terminology, fractions, percents, measures, geometric symbols and formulas, scientific notation, trigonometry, and sequences. Cards are correlated with the work-text.



Pre-Algebra Digital Teaching Slides

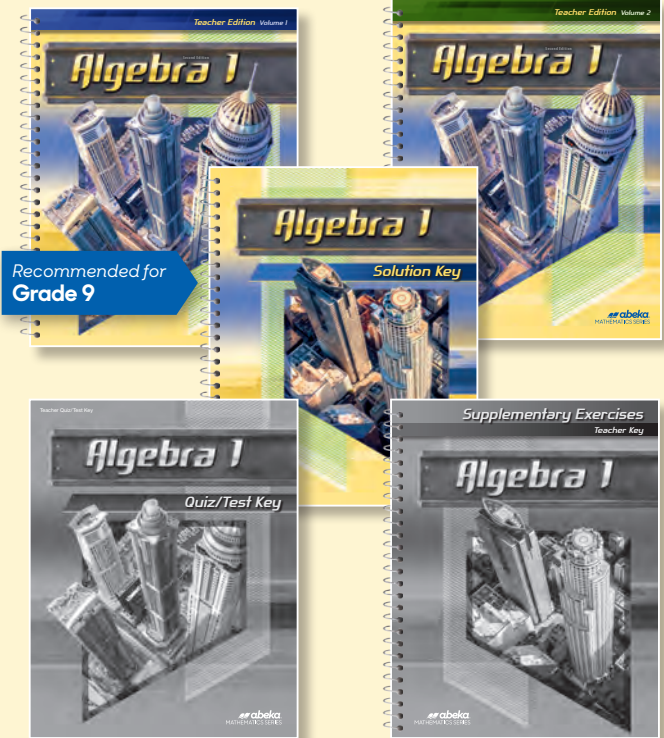
386693

205 Lesson files (cover all 170 lessons plus 35 optional lessons) of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Pre-Algebra Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,879 editable slides incorporate 93 instructional videos, 5 interactive web pages, and more than 300 images from the textbook.



REVISED

SECOND EDITION



Algebra 1

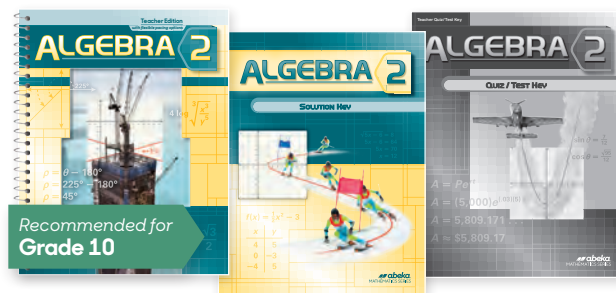
412651 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

370959 Solution Key

370932 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

370975 Supplementary Exercises Teacher Key (includes solutions)

FIRST EDITION



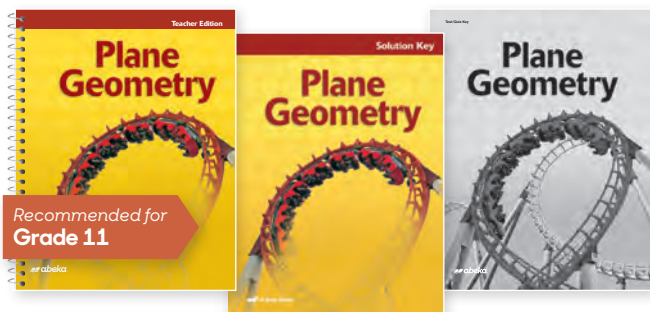
Algebra 2

197726 Teacher Edition with flexible pacing options (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

197734 Solution Key

197769 Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

SECOND EDITION



Plane Geometry

- 109053** Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outlines, no answers)
- 95397** Solution Key
- 178098** Test and Quiz Key (includes solutions)

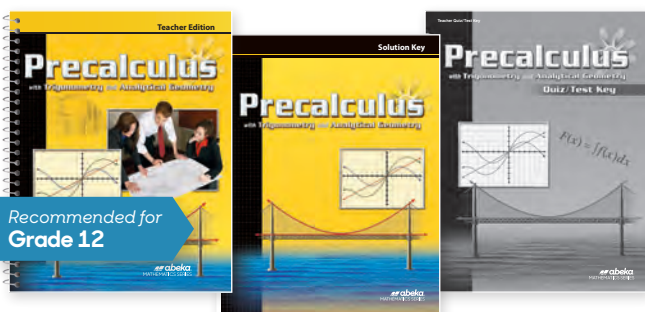
SECOND EDITION



Consumer Mathematics

- 26611** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 59471** Solution Key (for selected problems)
- 178152** Test and Quiz Key
- 26638** Skills and Review Exercises Teacher Key

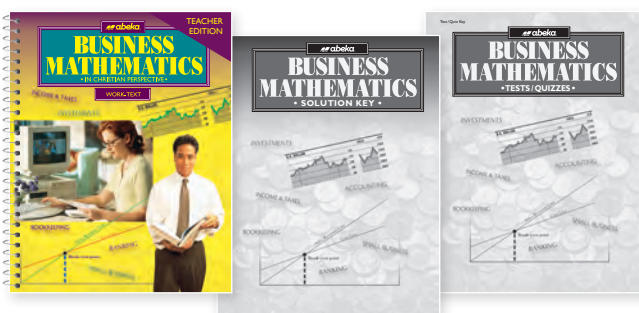
FIRST EDITION



Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

- 115819** Teacher Edition (includes weekly course outline, no answers)
- 139289** Solution Key
- 178519** Quiz and Test Key (includes solutions)

FOURTH EDITION



Business Mathematics

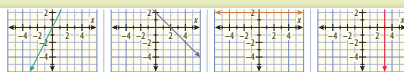
- 67954** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 68195** Solution Key (for selected problems)
- 178659** Test/Quiz/Speed Drill Key



LOOK INSIDE

Critical Thinking

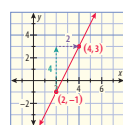
Students are given opportunities to solve word problems by using an applicable problem-solving strategy. Each word problem is unique and models mathematics in the real world.



Finding the Slope of a Line

The slope of a line is found by comparing any two points on the line. The vertical movement between the points (up or down) is a change in y -values called the *rise*. The horizontal movement between the points (left or right) is a change in x -values called the *run*. Slope (m) is the ratio of the rise to the run: $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}}$.

The slope of the line on the right can be found using the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$. Moving from the point $(2, -1)$ to $(4, 3)$ requires going up 4 units and right 2 units. Therefore, the slope is $m = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$ or just 2. Using the symbol Δ to represent "change" and subscripts to represent individual points, the equation for slope can be written as $m = \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta x} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1}$. The expression $y_2 - y_1$ is read as "y-two minus y-one" and means to subtract the first y -value from the second. This equation allows the slope of a line to be determined from ordered pairs without having to look at the graph. For the points $(2, -1)$ and $(4, 3)$, the slope is $m = \frac{3 - (-1)}{4 - 2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$.



Slope Subscripts

If the equation were written as $\frac{y_1 - y_2}{x_1 - x_2}$, would it produce the same slope? Why or why not? How about $\frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_1 - x_2}$?

Find the slope of each line passing through the given points.

- 11. $(3, 2)$ and $(1, -1)$
- 12. $(-3, -5)$ and $(-2, 2)$
- 13. $(-9, 6)$ and $(-5, 3)$
- 14. $(4, -6)$ and $(-2, 5)$

Graph a line through the origin $(0, 0)$ with the given slope.

- 15. $m = 2$
- 16. $m = \frac{2}{3}$

Graph a line through the given point with the given slope.

- 18. $(4, 3)$ and $m = -\frac{4}{3}$
- 19. $(-1, -3)$ and $m = \frac{1}{5}$

Zero & Undefined Slope

Using two points from each line, explain why the slope of a horizontal line is zero and the slope of a vertical line is undefined.

- 17. $m = -2$

- 20. $(5, -3)$ and undefined slope

Review

Follow the directions.

- 21. Explain why (a) $2x + 8y = 16$ and (b) $-x + y = 12$ are not in standard form.
- 22. Graph (a) $5x + y = 10$ and (b) $-3x + 4y = 9$ by finding intercepts.
- 23. Write and solve an equation to find what numbers are a distance of 6 from the number -1 .
- 24. Mr. McNeese invested \$5,250 in two investments. He gained 7% on the first but lost 3% on the second. If he earned a total of \$250, write and solve an equation to find the amount of each investment.



7-12



HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY | Teacher

Ensure that your students gain an appreciation of the rich history of the world and America by using the teacher resources that you will find on the following pages. The Teacher Editions (with curriculum) serve as valuable guides for teaching history and geography. The corresponding Quiz and Test Keys, map studies, additional supplements, and Digital Teaching Slides make it easier for you to help your students to understand the connections between the past and the present.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook plus teaching tips and strategies, marked answers to review sections, guides for grading, daily lesson plans, and more.
- Test Key**
Copy of test book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- Quiz Key**
Copy of quiz book with answers inserted. Includes suggested point values.
- Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- Teaching Aids | Digital Teaching Aids**

FIFTH EDITION



History of the World in Christian Perspective

- 183229** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)
- 241555** Answer Key (optional)
- 183245** Test Key
- 183261** Quiz Key
- 183296** World Atlas and Geography Studies of the Eastern Hemisphere Teacher Key
- 183318** World History Maps (11 maps, 17½" x 22½")
- 183334** Eastern Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (59 cards, 9" x 12")



FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 8

America: Land I Love in Christian Perspective

403784 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

342246 Answer Key (optional)

403792 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

401439 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and animations)

379336 Geography Studies and Projects of the Western Hemisphere Teacher Key

201839 Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards (30 cards, 9" x 12")

339369 State and Territory Fact Cards (112 cards, 9" x 12")

Civics Activity Book

379344

Leads students as they complete national, state, and local studies, highlighting the governments and distinctive features of each. Contains a variety of activities that provide students with an in-depth knowledge of and appreciation for their own state and local area.



Recommended for
Grade 8

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 10

World History and Cultures in Christian Perspective

115711 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

115738 Answer Key (optional)

179043 Test/Map Project Key

178683 Quiz Key

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

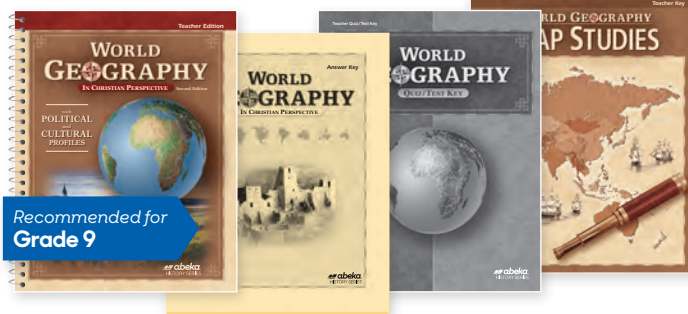
O V E R V I E W

See page 129 for an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year.

For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grade 9

World Geography in Christian Perspective

(One semester. Health in Christian Perspective is the corresponding companion course.)

167819 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

174459 Answer Key (optional)

167835 Quiz and Test Key

167851 Map Studies Key

193356 Digital Teaching Aids (download: 95 images, 21 videos)



FOURTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

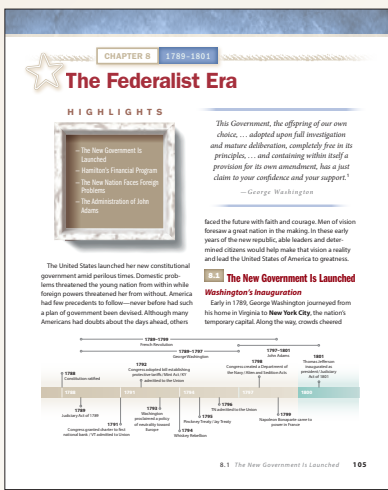
United States History: Heritage of Freedom

380105 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

380237 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

318825 Answer Key (optional)

United States History Teacher Edition (11)



Lesson 33

Preparation Objectives

- Demonstrating an understanding of the important dates, events, people, and places during the Federalist Era
- Summarizing the creation of a national bank and its functions
- Comparing the differences between loose and strict construction of the Constitution
- Describing the rise of political parties in America and the differences between the Federalists and the Democratic-Republicans

Teaching Procedure

1. Check / discuss hwk.
2. Have students define pp. 107 and 110. Identify the information collected.
3. Review section 8.1.
4. Introduce Chapter 8.
5. Assign dates to students.

Note: You may need feedback from students on collected plans.

2. Review section 8.1.

• See 7-8 R.

3. Introduce Chapter 8.

4. Assign dates to students.

1789 – Judiciary Act of 1789 (federal court system)
1792 – Mint Act of 1792 (coinage)
1801 – Judiciary Act of 1801 (midnight appointments)

5. Teach sect. 8.1 The New Government Is Launched and sect. 8.2 Hamilton's Financial Program.

6. Review lesson.

Homework: Read pp. 110-113. Answer p. 113, questions 1-6. Editorials due in les. 36.

Lesson plans on inset student page

Government

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

American Government

in Christian Perspective (one semester)

89303 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; selected answers)

187623 Answer Key (optional)

89338 Quiz and Test Key

State and Local Government

108383

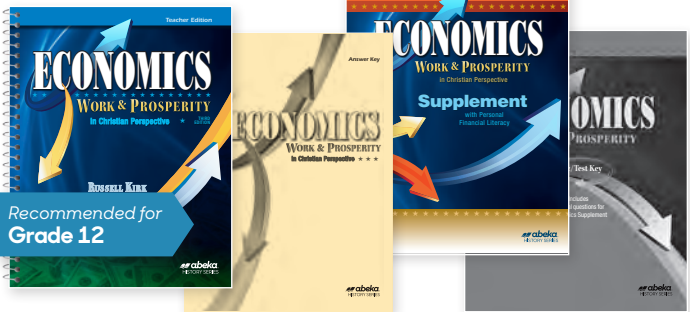
This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.



Recommended for Grade 12

Economics

THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 12

Economics: Work and Prosperity (one semester)

174661 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

187631 Answer Key (optional)

321427 Supplement Teacher Key (includes optional Curriculum Lesson Plans and project ideas)

325589 Quiz and Test Key (includes optional supplement quiz and test questions)

Biblical Integration

Thought Provoker

How could such an educated and technologically advanced nation be capable of committing atrocities as the Nazis did? Answer on pg. 112.

• The Germans had been regarded as the most highly educated nation for most of the 19th century and into the 20th century.

• Advanced education does not necessarily equate to more morality, especially when the education steeped in winning philosophies.

• Increased knowledge that is absent of morality and apart from God leads to greater destruction, such as the Holocaust. (Col. 2:8, Rom. 1:20-23)

• The Germans possessed a solid knowledge of the Scriptures through the tradition of the Reformation; however, their reliance on secular science resulted in their rejection of the Bible for education.

• Although evolution was wrongfully considered to be more intellectual than Creation and Christianity, its faulty presuppositions and rejection of man created in God's image led to certain groups' loss of control of the "survival of the fittest" by eliminating the "unfit" groups in the struggle for survival.

• Because everyone is born with a sin nature, no person is too good or too smart to commit any atrocity. Unbelief can lead an individual down a long path that did not originally set out to walk upon. Just as any nation that rejects God is destined to follow the destructive path of sin, any individual, including a believer, who is disobedient to God's direction in his life will also follow the same destructive path. (Rom. 3:23, 8:1-12; James 1:13-16)

Lesson enhancement options

Chapter 25

Balanced History

While Germany and Japan are remembered for their war crimes, it is equally important to remember that both the Allies and the Central Powers committed atrocities during the war. Neither side was guiltless. Many times, the winning side's crimes are often overlooked, but it is important to balance the facts of what occurred during World War II.

to war factories as concentration camps. Some of the largest concentration camps were at **Dachau, Treblinka, and Auschwitz**. By this time, Nazi Germany also had an efficient bureaucracy to direct this genocide (systematic murder of an ethnic group). Several prominent leaders in this bureaucracy would play a role in history along with Hitler as human monsters: **Hermann Göring** (Jan. 1893-1946), Hitler's Reich Marshal; **Heinrich Himmler** (1900-1946), leader of the SS (a large, elite group of soldiers tasked with guarding Hitler, overseeing concentration camps, and the mass killing of civilians); **Adolf Eichmann** (Jan. 1906-1962), director of the SS office for Jewish deportation; and **Budolf Franz** (1900-1992), commandant of Auschwitz concentration camp.

The War Crime Trials

Nuremberg: From 1945 to 1949, many of the Nazi leaders were put on trial in **Nuremberg, Germany**. At the first session of the trial, many Nazis were convicted, but relatively few were executed or imprisoned. Perhaps the most shocking fact that emerged from the trial was that many German people—not just a few radical Nazi sects—had witnessed much of the brutality and oppression and had given their tacit approval. This fact demonstrates the spiritual and moral bankruptcy of a nation that accepts the teachings of Darwinism, humanism, and socialism.

Tokyo: From 1946 to 1948, many Japanese officials were put on trial in **Tokyo, Japan**, for crimes against humanity and peace. Seven men, including General Tojo, were sentenced to death, and another sixteen were sentenced to life in prison. While several other trials against Japanese officials occurred throughout Asia, the trials in Tokyo were the most prominent.

Warime Conferences

Potsdam Conference: During the war, the Allies had held eleven conferences in which they not only planned future strategies to defeat the Axis but also considered what would be done after the Post-War. Between November 28 and December 1, 1943, the "Big Three" (Churchill, Roosevelt, and Stalin) met at **Yalta, Russia**. The most important discussions at this meeting centered on the fate of liberated countries and a permanent international peacekeeping organization after the war. The conference at Yalta was strained because

victims were sent to laboratories for scientific and deadly medical experiments made by Nazi physicians. At least **six million Jews**—as well as other groups of people including Germanic Poles, Russians, Slavs, intellectuals, homosexuals, Communists, and Christians were systematically slaughtered by the Nazis during World War II. This horrific massacre is remembered today as the **Holocaust**.

After arriving at a camp, the barbed and electrified prisoners would be taken from their railroad cars and divided into two groups: a healthy group to be sent to work in the factories or camp and a sickly group to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

to be sent to gas chambers or laboratories. The division was usually made by the chief camp physician. The enclosed gas chambers were disguised as showers; the people were told to undress and were then pushed into the chamber. The chamber was filled with poison gas. The corpses were then pulled out and stacked before being cremated to be burned. Other Jews fortunate

SCIENCE & HEALTH | Teacher

Abeka's engaging, well-written science and health textbooks are even more effective when taught with our Teacher Editions, Quiz and Test Keys for teachers, labs, and the Digital Teaching Aids. These teacher resources complement what students are reading in their textbooks and enrich their grasp of the concepts.

What You'll Need

- Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student textbook, plus grading suggestions, instructions for projects, answers to Section and Chapter Reviews, and daily lesson plans.
- Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition**
Copy of the student text, plus answers, equipment supply list, and teacher notes for each lab.
- Quiz Key | Test Key | Activity Key**
Actual products vary from grade to grade. Includes copy of quiz, test, or activity with answers and suggested point values for quizzes and tests.
- Answer Key**
Answers for each "Section Review" and "Chapter Review." Includes definitions of chapter concepts and terms.
- Lab Demonstrations DVD (Grades 10, 11, 12)**
- Digital Teaching Aids**

SECOND EDITION



Science: Order and Design (includes health)

- 307602** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2
(includes Curriculum Lesson Plans, selected answers)
- 318833** Answer Key (optional)
- 246107** Test Key
- 246123** Quiz Key
- 246158** Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 8

Science: Earth and Space

- 321699** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 318728** Answer Key (optional)
- 318671** Test Key
- 318655** Quiz Key
- 318701** Activity Key with STEM Project Teacher Notes
- 327603** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 195 images, 31 videos)

SECOND EDITION



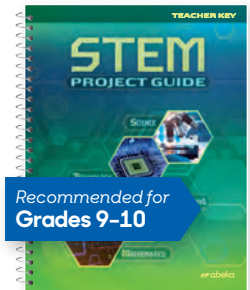
Recommended for Grade 9

Science: Matter and Energy

- 380113** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
 - 342106** Answer Key (optional)
 - 402214** Quiz/Test Key Volume 1
 - 402222** Quiz/Test Key Volume 2
 - 342173** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (29 labs plus optional labs)
 - 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)
 - 402249** Digital Teaching Slides
- 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to the Science: Matter and Energy Teacher Editions Vol. 1–2. 1,676 editable slides incorporate 31 instructional videos, 4 interactive webpages, and more than 330 images from the textbook.

STEM Project Guide

- 371602** Teacher Key
- Copy of the student book with added teacher notes.



Recommended for Grades 9–10



LOOK INSIDE

Students' ability to reason is deepened through the completion of either a science-investigation or engineering design project. The *STEM Project Guide* includes detailed information on science and engineering processes and data analysis, including experimental design, graphing, and significant figures. The *STEM Project Guide* Teacher Key provides detailed helps for guiding students from topic selection through presentation of results. This product integrates easily into any science curriculum.



FIFTH EDITION



Recommended for Grade 10

Biology: God's Living Creation

- 403814** Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 379557** Answer Key (optional)
- 403679** Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2
- 378755** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (25 labs, 3 projects, 27 videos)
- 401404** Digital Teaching Slides
170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks correlate to *Biology: God's Living Creation* Teacher Editions Vol. 1-2. 1,911 editable slides incorporate 22 instructional videos, 3 interactive webpages, and more than 850 images from the textbook.
- 371602** STEM Project Guide Teacher Key (includes student text with added teacher notes)

SECOND EDITION

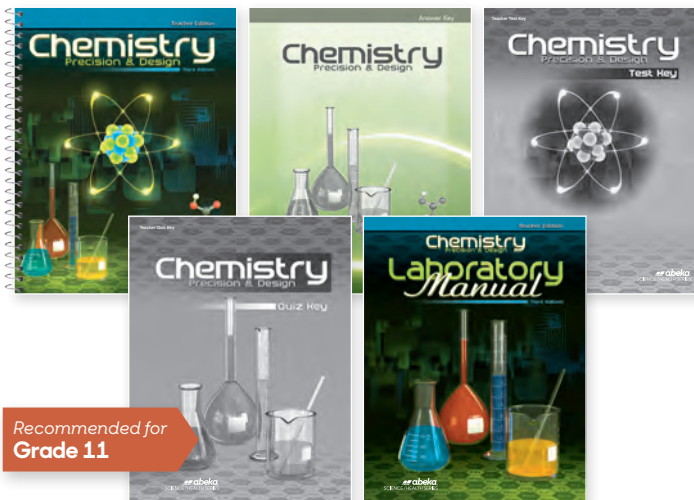


Recommended for Grade 12

Physics: The Foundational Science

- 66540** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; answers not included)
- 66559** Solution Key
- 66575** Test Key
- 66591** Quiz Key
- 66613** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (20 labs)
- 193461** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 329 images, 70 videos)
- 172286** Lab Demonstrations DVD (20 labs/575 minutes)

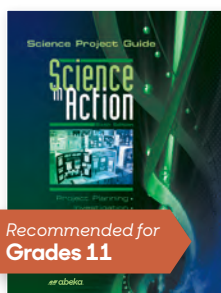
THIRD EDITION



Recommended for Grade 11

Chemistry: Precision and Design

- 182958** Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans; solution key to text)
- 197106** Answer Key (optional)
- 182974** Test Key
- 183016** Quiz Key
- 183032** Laboratory Manual Teacher Edition (27 labs)
- 197831** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 175 images, 73 videos)
- 183059** Lab Demonstrations DVD (27 labs/782 minutes)



Recommended for Grades 11

Science in Action: Science Project Guide†

175315
This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Health

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for Grade 9

Health in Christian Perspective

- (One semester. World Geography is the corresponding companion course.)
- 174165** Teacher Key (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
- 175129** Answer Key (optional)
- 174181** Quiz and Test Key
- 341711** Digital Teaching Aids (download: 57 images, 13 videos)

†STEM Project Guide/Teacher Key may also be used in place of Science in Action for Grade 11 Chemistry. See alternate pacing suggestion at abeka.com/ChemistrySTEM.

7-12



BIBLE | Teacher

You will love teaching Bible as you effectively incorporate doctrinal truths and present applications for your students' daily lives. Maps, Flash-a-Cards, and Bible study books complement the narrative style of the Bible in order to help students understand and remember main events, as well as historical and geographical information, laying a foundation for Biblical thinking.

What You'll Need

- Flash-a-Card Sets (for Grades 7 and 8)
Series of Bible lessons illustrated on 15 1/2" x 12" flash cards.
- Teacher Editions (for Grades 9 through 12)
Copy of the student outline or text, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, plus daily lesson plans.
- Quiz/Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers inserted and suggested point values.
- Maps (for select grades)

Map Journeys (7-8)

Beautifully Illustrated Flash-a-Cards and Colorful Maps

Scripture springs to life with these colorful Flash-a-Card Bible Lessons. Teaching notes are included with each set. Large maps help students relate Bible history to Bible geography.



Exodus 142 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)
Let your students travel with the Hebrews from their bondage in Egypt to the border of the Promised Land as they go through the joys and woes of the wilderness experience. The Flash-a-Cards and map help the students to visualize events along the way. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

98310 Exodus Curriculum Lesson Plans

Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

100005 Test Key

97888 Abraham through Joseph Flash-a-Card

(includes 26" x 34" map)

268917 Moses in Egypt Flash-a-Card

268925 Journey to Sinai Flash-a-Card

268933 Journey through the Wilderness Flash-a-Card

268941 Tabernacle Flash-a-Card



Life of Christ

178 pictures · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)
 Take your students through the chronological events of Christ’s life, from birth to ascension. To help them understand the sequence of events and remember the details, each event is keyed to the Flash-a-Cards and map.
 NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98299 *Life of Christ Curriculum Lesson Plans*
 Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of five Flash-a-Card sets.

179035 *Test Key*

98302 *Life of Christ Map (26" x 34")*

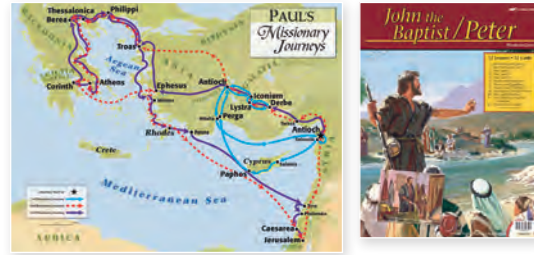
359025 *First Christmas Flash-a-Card*

359033 *Boyhood and Early Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*

359041 *Jesus Heals and Helps Flash-a-Card*

359068 *Later Ministry of Jesus Flash-a-Card*

359076 *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*



Book of Acts

129 cards · 1 map—68 lessons (one semester)
 Follow the life of the great missionary apostle as he travels in Asia Minor and Greece planting churches. The Flash-a-Cards and map enable your students to trace the life of Paul and his three missionary journeys.
 NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.

98337 *Book of Acts Curriculum/Lesson Plans*
 Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of four Flash-a-Card sets.

100013 *Test Key*

Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

123536 *John the Baptist/Peter Flash-a-Card (includes 26" x 34" map)*

359076 *Crucifixion and Resurrection Flash-a-Card*

359084 *Life of Paul Series 1 Flash-a-Card*

359092 *Life of Paul Series 2 Flash-a-Card*

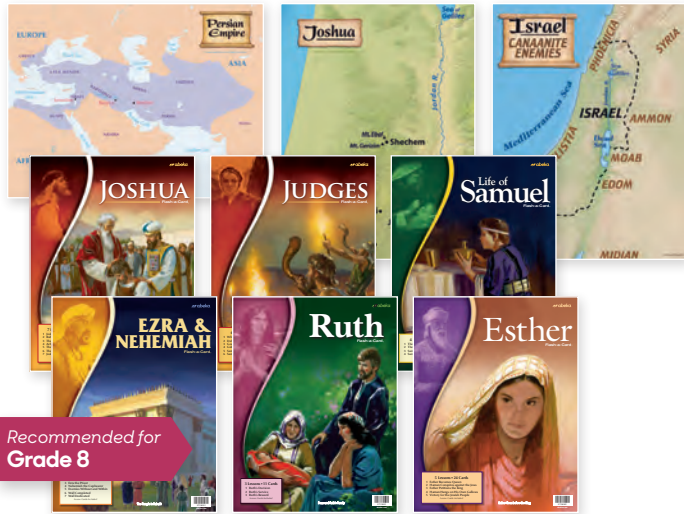
**PENSACOLA
 CHRISTIAN
 Graduate Studies**

**BEGIN YOUR
 GRADUATE DEGREE
 FOR FREE**

Get your first online course tuition-free by entering GRADCOURSE23 when you apply.

For more information visit
pcci.edu/Grad





Joshua and Judges

134 cards · 3 maps—68 lessons (one semester)

Your students will thrill to learn of Joshua’s exciting battles and victories as he leads Israel in conquering the Promised Land. The Book of Judges teaches wonderful lessons that can be drawn from Israel’s successes and failures in their new land. The Flash-a-Cards help students keep pace with the fast-moving events. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

98361 *Joshua and Judges Curriculum Lesson Plans*
Daily guide includes 85 lesson plans, grading suggestions, scheduling ideas, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, Pledge of Allegiance, songs, prayer, and lesson presentation from one of six Flash-a-Card sets.

100021 *Test Key*
Copy of test book with answers and suggested point values.

99058 *Joshua and Judges Maps (26" x 34")*
Features three per set and helps students visualize Bible events and relate them to the places where they occurred. These large maps for each study makes the Scripture narrative spring to life as lessons are taught.

- 319074** *Joshua Flash-a-Card*
- 319104** *Judges Flash-a-Card*
- 271136** *Ruth Flash-a-Card*
- 271225** *Life of Samuel Flash-a-Card*
- 271365** *Esther Flash-a-Card*
- 271381** *Ezra and Nehemiah Flash-a-Card*

Bible Study (9–12)

THIRD EDITION

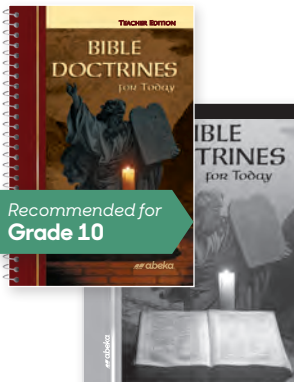


Kings of Israel (one year)
After studying the tragic life of King Saul, students learn of the glorious reigns of King David and King Solomon. After Solomon’s reign, Israel is divided. Students focus on the main events of the northern and southern kings through the Assyrian and Babylonian captivities, and then study Elijah, Elisha, Isaiah, Daniel, Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah. Mastery review questions are included in this Study Outline.

107522 *Teacher Edition*
Includes a copy of the student outline, answers to Review and Mastery sections, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs, quizzes and tests, prayer, and the lesson. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

179027 *Quiz and Test Key*
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

THIRD EDITION



Bible Doctrines for Today (one year)
Christians need to know what they believe and why they believe it so they can be built up in their faith and equipped to present their beliefs intelligently and effectively to others. This practical, personal study of the great doctrines of the Bible is designed to reach both the heads and the hearts of students. Covers the major doctrines: the Bible, God, Christ, the Holy Spirit, man, salvation, the church, angels, and last things.

107581 *Teacher Edition*
Includes a copy of the student text, review questions and answers for each section, scheduling and grading suggestions, 170 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

178942 *Quiz and Test Key*
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

SECOND EDITION

Jesus and His Followers
Gospels (one semester)

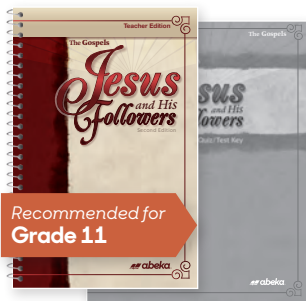
Jesus Christ occupies center stage in world history, and He is the theme of both the Old and New Testaments. Through this practical, personal study in the Gospels of the Savior's earthly life, students learn how to live a more abundant, fruitful Christian life today. A clear salvation message, the powerful teachings of Jesus, and the perfect example He set for His followers challenge students to examine their own relationship to Christ and to apply God's Word to their lives.

172332 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student text, review questions, and answers for each chapter, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

172367 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



FIRST EDITION

Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood, Babel (one semester)

The Book of Genesis provides a solid foundation for the development of a biblical worldview. This course takes an expository, in-depth look at the events and the effects of Creation, the Fall of man, the Flood of Noah's day, and the Tower of Babel. With a focus on origins, worldview, and an introduction to apologetics, students will understand what they believe, why they believe it, how they can apply their beliefs in daily living, and how they can share biblical truths with others. The study is enhanced with Dig Deeper sections to allow for further study of related topics and My Worldview prompts to articulate personal application.

390755 *Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)*

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to section reviews, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs with thematic applications, quizzes and tests, prayer, lesson content, and additional discussion/prompts. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

390771 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

405779 *Digital Teaching Slides* (download: 85 lessons of downloadable slide decks including text, images, and song files)

109061 *Sing His Praise* (hymnal)



THIRD EDITION

Life Management
under God

Christian Ethics and Morals
(one semester)

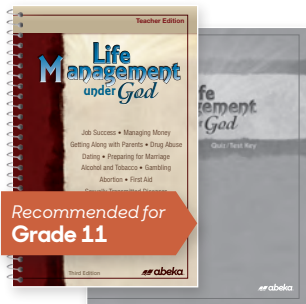
This text helps students live successfully in the contemporary world. It deals with relationships, safety, sex and drugs, job success, responsibilities, preparation for marriage, and such important issues as abortion and evolution.

UPDATED 413356 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student text, answers to Study Questions, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

172421 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



SECOND EDITION

Book of the Revelation
(one semester)

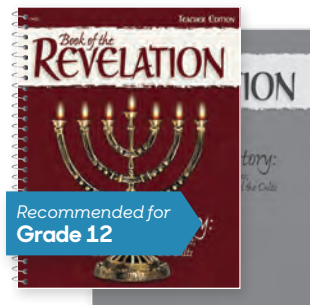
An interesting overview of church history follows the outline of the seven churches in Revelation 2 and 3. It highlights the great missionaries of the 1700s and 1800s and exposes the cults. Beginning with Revelation 4, the text offers a brief study of important future events—the Rapture, the Tribulation, the Second Coming, and the Millennial Reign of Christ.

112836 *Teacher Edition*

Includes a copy of the student text, scheduling and grading suggestions, 85 daily lesson plans, and more. Lessons prompt memory verse study, songs, quizzes and tests, prayer, and lesson. *NOTE: Number of lesson plans takes into account a weekly chapel.*

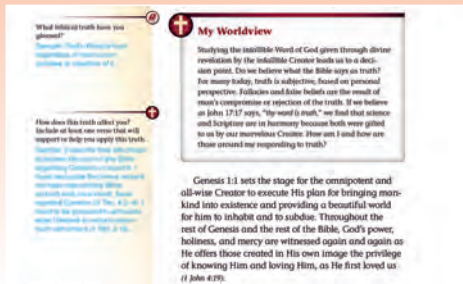
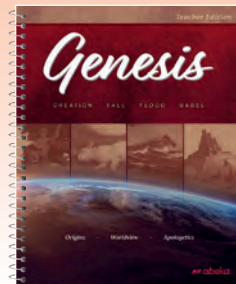
178969 *Quiz and Test Key*

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



LOOK INSIDE

Daily lessons filled with biblical truths prompt biblical worldview discussions that provide students an opportunity to express what they believe and how their beliefs are reflected in their daily lives.



7-12



ELECTIVES | Teacher

Electives are an exciting way for students to develop skills in a multitude of areas, including speech, keyboarding, and more. Use these teaching materials in concert with their corresponding student versions to help them prepare for college or a future career

Foreign Language—Spanish

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 1

380253 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

380245 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Included grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

402109 Vocabulary Cards
720 cards (4" x 9¾")

For teaching and reviewing—includes 720 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Stressed syllables are highlighted, and units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

402117 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

377988 Oral Fluency Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish/English dictionary (recommended) and Spanish Bible—Reina-Valera 1960 edition (optional) can be used with Spanish 1.

FIRST EDITION



Spanish 2

403687 Teacher Edition Volumes 1 and 2 (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with suggested lesson plans, teaching tips, answers to the student text, optional quizzes and activities, and teacher checkpoints.

403695 Quiz/Test Key Volumes 1 and 2

Copy of the student quiz/test book with answers and suggested point values. Included grade forms called for in the teacher edition.

404934 Vocabulary Cards (396 cards, 4" x 9 1/4")

For teaching and reviewing—Includes 396 Spanish vocabulary words with the English translations. Units are color-coordinated for easy organization. Cards are correlated with the work-text.

378631 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 170 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)

402095 Literacy Comprehension Exercises Key

Copy of the student book with answers to comprehension questions and additional teacher tips.



Note: A Spanish Bible-Reina-Valera 1960 edition is needed for Spanish 2, and a Spanish/English dictionary is recommended.

FIRST EDITION



Speech for Every Day (one semester)

372579 Teacher Edition

Includes an inset copy of the student text along with detailed lesson plans, teaching tips, activity procedures, additional activities, and bonus lessons.

379131 Quiz Key

Copy of the quiz book with answers and suggested point values. Includes grade forms for speech presentations called for in the teacher edition.

Recommended for Grades 11-12

401447 Digital Teaching Slides (download: 85 lesson files of downloadable slide decks including text, images, animations, and interactive webpages)



Lesson plans on inset student page

Lesson enhancement options

Activities

Think about it/ Write about it

Activities

Activity Conversation Ball Procedures

Before the activity on p. 12, begin a teacher-led conversation by asking a question with the ball in your hand and then pass to the student that answers the question. As the conversation progresses from one student to the next, you may want to make a list of names who share a topic and place a check mark by a student's name each time he or she participates in the conversation. This list will help you see who is best participating in the conversation and who may be dominating the conversation. You can begin the conversation by asking a question from your own mind or questions which are appropriate. Once you finish the conversation, allow the conversation to continue without your help and let the students continue the steps of the activity.

12 **Think about it/ Write about it**

Consider the guidelines for listening conversations, what are three guidelines that you did not improve?

13 **Review Questions**

- What is the exchange of thoughts and ideas in a conversation?
- For what purpose should you use your daily conversation with others? Be specific.
- What kind of things should not be done in a conversation? Be specific.
- How should you respond to a question or answer? Be specific.
- What kind of speech is used from a prepared script or manuscript?

Constructive Criticism

Throughout this course, you will have ample opportunity to participate both as a speaker and as a part of the audience. Part of your responsibility when you are the audience is to offer the speaker constructive criticism.

Constructive criticism is helpful comments, both positive and negative, offered in a friendly manner. These are offered in order to help the speaker improve his or her performance. It is not meant to be hurtful or to embarrass the speaker. It is given in a way that is helpful and encouraging.

Guidelines for offering constructive criticism:

- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve. The speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.
- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.
- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.

Guidelines for receiving constructive criticism:

- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.
- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.
- Do not take the comments personally.** Remember, the speaker is not being told as to how to feel. He or she is being told as to how to improve.

Constructive Criticism

It will be helpful for students to hear examples of constructive criticism. Encourage students to use a positive, then helpful, then positive comment approach to the constructive criticism. "Your eye contact was through 100% for your speech!"

Why Take Speech?

Have the students read with the class why they are taking speech class and one or two things that they want to learn from the class. If the student is not sure, he or she can write down a few things that he or she would like to learn from the class. If the student is not sure, he or she can write down a few things that he or she would like to learn from the class.

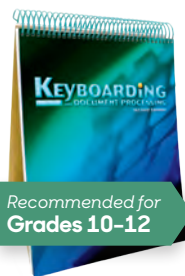
Ch. 4 Review Questions

- What is the exchange of thoughts and ideas in a conversation?
- For what purpose should you use your daily conversation with others? Be specific.
- What kind of things should not be done in a conversation? Be specific.
- How should you respond to a question or answer? Be specific.
- What kind of speech is used from a prepared script or manuscript?

Spotlight on technique

Keyboarding

SECOND EDITION



Recommended for
Grades 10-12

Keyboarding and Document Processing (three semesters) Self-Supporting Cover 160407 Student Textbook

This textbook is the same version available to students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

160415 Teacher Guide/Solution Key
Includes an outline of suggested daily plans for three semesters. The first two semesters cover chapters 1-8 in the Keyboarding and Document Processing text and is referred to as Keyboarding. The third semester covers chapters 9-12 and is referred to as Document Processing. The first section of the Solution Key contains Keyboarding solutions, chapters 4-8. The second section contains Document Processing solutions, chapters 9-12.

178977 Quiz and Test Key (Keyboarding-one year)

Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

178985 Quiz and Test Key (Document Processing-one semester)

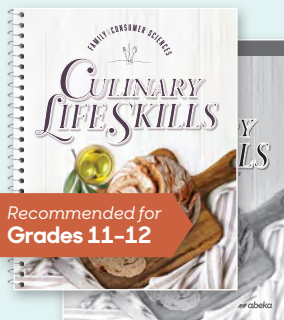
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.



Culinary Life Skills

NEW

FIRST EDITION



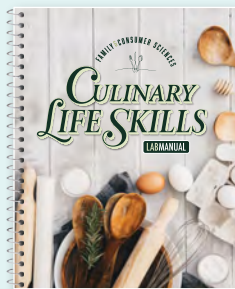
Recommended for
Grades 11-12

Culinary Life Skills (one semester)

379212 Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans)
Includes an inset copy of the student text along with 85 curriculum lesson plans, reading quizzes, section review answers, and teacher notes.

379573 Quiz and Test Key
Copy of quiz and test book with answers and suggested point values.

379603 Lab Manual Teacher Key
Copy of the student lab manual with answers to the lab worksheets.



Physical Education



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Physical Education

The following curriculums are written for texts not published by Abeka but are valuable to a Christian school in instructing students:

46922 Boys' P.E. Curriculum

46930 Girls' P.E. Curriculum



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Sports Manual 56952

Based on a philosophy that sets spiritual, social, and physical goals for players, this manual can help you develop a God-honoring sports program. Includes valuable planning details for all facets of preseason, postseason, and game-day procedures. Seven sections included: cross-country, soccer, volleyball, basketball, cheerleading, track, baseball.

Art



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Watercolor Step-by-Step (one semester)

55131

This book is the same as for students. It is recommended that teachers have their own copy.

Organizations



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Wanted: High School Organizations 97136

This book gives instruction for class organizations, clubs, and school parties.

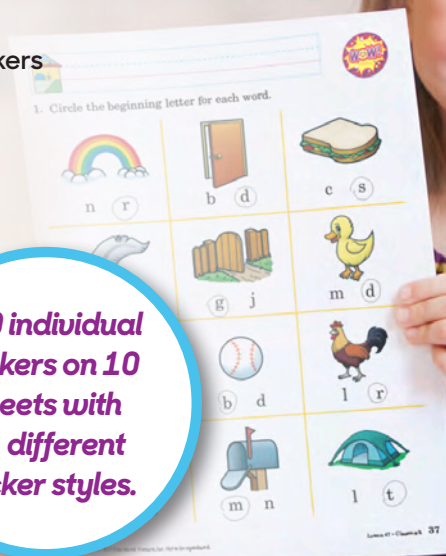


CORRELATED MATERIALS

Encourage your students with
**Abekamazing
Reward Stickers!**



Abeka Stickers
380121



240 individual
stickers on 10
sheets with
21 different
sticker styles.

^ Actual size

Novels & Biographies—

for Book Reports

Elementary



Recommended for
Grades 3-4

My New Home

Christian Fiction, by Bethany Urbina
378364

Nick Carson, a favorite character from 2nd grade's *My New Name*, experiences many adventures when he moves to Mt. Eli with his new family. Join Nick as he learns about God's love and the importance of doing His work.



Recommended for
Grades 4-6

Saved at Sea

Christian Fiction, by O. F. Walton
97780

A story of a baby girl who is saved from a storm, but more importantly how several people were shown the gift of salvation.

Elementary & Secondary



Recommended for
Grades 5-12

Morgan the Jersey Spy

Historical Fiction, by James Otis
68209

The year is 1781, and the British army under Lord Cornwallis has entrenched itself at Yorktown. Cousins Guy Peyton and Louis Poindexter are eager to join their fathers in service to their country, but the boys are too young to join the Continental Army. Then a chance meeting with a patriot spy named Morgan opens the door to a daring adventure that will lead the young Americans right into the British camp.



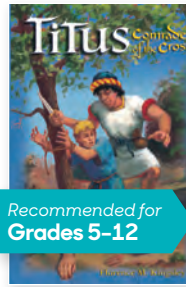
Recommended for
Grades 5-12

Remember the Alamo!

Historical Fiction, by Amelia E. Barr
68284

Journey back to San Antonio, Texas, in the year of 1836. The Mexican dictator Santa Anna has demanded that all Americans living in Texas territory surrender their arms. This riveting novel follows the family of American Dr. Robert Worth and his Mexican wife Doña Maria, through the Texan War for Independence. Here is a timely lesson on the price of liberty and the ties that bind a home and country together.

Elementary & Secondary

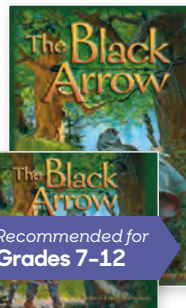


Recommended for
Grades 5-12

Titus: Comrade of the Cross

Historical Fiction, by Florence M. Kingsley
82694

A fascinating tale woven around real and imaginary characters from Bible times. Adventure and intrigue face Titus and Stephen as they try to escape from a cruel father. Then each comes face to face with the Master.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

The Black Arrow

Historical Fiction, by Robert Louis Stevenson
68217

102989 CD (8/set)

Set in the 1400s during the War of the Two Roses, this thrilling classic traces the adventures of young Richard Shelton as he attempts to outwit the treacherous knight who killed his father and to rescue the fair Joanna Sedley. Richard learns the meaning of courage, loyalty, and honor as well as the life-changing truth that our actions—good or bad—affect others in ways we cannot always foresee.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

The Talisman

Historical Fiction, by Sir Walter Scott
(adapted)

71293

Join Sir Kenneth, Knight of the Leopard, on a perilous mission to Palestine during the Crusade of Kings. Europe's leading monarchs have joined forces to reclaim the Holy Land from its Muslim possessors. But as Sir Kenneth soon discovers, there is more to be feared in the camp of the kings than on the battlefield.



Recommended for
Grades 7-12

The Cloister and the Hearth

Historical Fiction, by Charles Reade

82376

When a young Dutch artist decides to marry his sweetheart, he discovers enemies unforeseen in the person of the village burgomaster and in his own jealous brothers. Will their treachery part Gerard and Margaret forever? This thrilling medieval tale is sure to entertain with suspense and adventure at every turn.

Elementary & Secondary

Sons of Liberty Series

Character is the theme of this inspiring series of biographies. In the lives of great Americans, we find the secret of greatness revealed in a noble character. Honesty, integrity, patriotism, courage, faith—these are the virtues that America so desperately needs today.

**Abraham Lincoln****68268**

Witness the rise of a poor pioneer boy from obscurity to greatness in this touching biography. Lincoln's determination to do right, his faith in God, and his compassion for his fellow man remains an inspiration for us today.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

**Benjamin Franklin****68896**

Printer, publisher, journalist, inventor, scientist, statesman, ambassador—few men could boast such a variety of achievements. Learn how Franklin earned the love and respect of his contemporaries and the honor of generations to come.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

**James A. Garfield****71242**

From a poor canal boy to President of the United States, Garfield exemplified the character that makes a great leader. The godly life of this American legend will challenge readers to stand up for righteousness.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

**Booker T. Washington:
Up From Slavery** *Autobiography***71269**

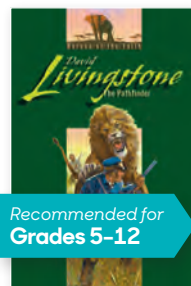
Meet one of the most influential and innovative black leaders in American history. In his own words, Booker T. Washington tells the story of his life's journey up from obscurity and poverty to national recognition and influence.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

Secondary

Heroes of the Faith Series

This series of fascinating biographies features a special class of heroes—men and women who answered the call of God on their lives. These life stories show ordinary people being used in an extraordinary way when their hearts are surrendered to Him.

**David Livingstone:
The Pathfinder**

by Basil Mathews

71161

Meet the lionhearted missionary-explorer of Africa and learn how he opened up the heart of a dark continent, overthrew the slave trade, and brought the hope of salvation to countless souls.

Recommended for
Grades 5-12

**Through Flood and Flame**

by Henry Charles Moore

82368

Mankind will never know how many brave men and women endured persecution for their faith during the stormy days of the Reformation. This collection of short biographies recalls the adventures and sufferings of several little-known Protestant heroes who dared to stand for the truth against the tyranny of the Inquisition.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

**Alexander Mackay:
God's Engineer**

by Sophia L. Fahs

82686

"My heart burns for the deliverance of Africa!" Stirred by the legacy of missionary David Livingstone, young Alexander Mackay determined in 1875 to carry the gospel to the land of Uganda on the shores of Lake Victoria. The Scottish engineer soon discovered a ministry among the African people that would earn him the title, "Uganda's White Man of Work."

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

**Adoniram Judson:
God's Pioneer**

by J. Mervin Hull

82678

Never mind that America had no foreign missionary societies—he would help start one. Let the British kick him out of India—he would take his good news to Burma. Tear him from wife and child, lock him up in a filthy prison, beat him, starve him—nothing could deter Adoniram Judson from his mission. He would blaze a trail for the gospel through the pagan wilderness, or die trying. Here is the spirit of a true pioneer!

Recommended for
Grades 7-12

**The British Josiah: Edward VI, the
Most Godly King of England**

by N.A. Woychuck

92126

Edward VI was one of those singular lives. King of England for only six years, Edward still managed to use those brief years to set the roots of the Reformation deep into the heart of his country. The fragrance of his life lingered long after his death.

The Abbott Series

Classic biographies by John and Jacob Abbott present the lives of great men and women who left their mark on the pages of history. Each book has a lesson in history carefully woven into the fabric of a thrilling life story.



Alfred the Great

68888

Meet an extraordinary sovereign remembered for his love for his people, his faith in God, and his accomplishments as the first great king of England.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



Elizabeth I

68233

Follow Good Queen Bess from her perilous childhood to her glorious reign as one of the greatest monarchs the world has ever known.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



William the Conqueror

68225

Join William and his Norman army as they embark on the adventure of a lifetime—the conquest of England.

Recommended for
Grades 7-12



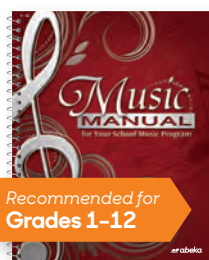
Madame Roland: Heroine of the French Revolution

82341

Enter the stormy world of the French Revolution through the life of one whose dreams of freedom and equality inspired a nation. Few have wielded such quiet power as the forgotten heroine of this classic biography.

Recommended for
Grades 9-12

Music



Music Manual

189359

This resource book for music departments offers guidelines for the school music director and procedures for instructing students in choral groups, piano, band, orchestra, and voice. Contains addresses of music publishers, sample worksheets for students, and flashcards for student review.

Recommended for
Grades 1-12



Solid Foundation Beginning Band Method

Beginning band music for 19 lessons. Students play traditional songs and hymns. Seven performance songs with warm up and scales included. Teacher Guide gives tips for each lesson. Conductor Score is for all instruments.

Brass

103292 French Horn

103349 Trombone/Baritone

103357 Trumpet

103365 Tuba

Woodwind

103268 Bassoon

103276 Clarinet

103284 Flute

103373 Oboe

103314 Alto/Baritone Saxophone

103322 Tenor Saxophone

Percussion

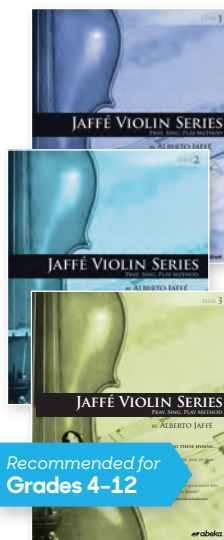
103306 Drums/Bells

Teacher Books

103241 Teacher Guide

146625 Conductor Score

Recommended for
Grades 3-6



Jaffé Violin Series

The Pray, Sing, Play Method by Dr. Alberto Jaffé, a uniquely Christian teaching method for training beginning violinists. It teaches violin using familiar Christian hymns and choruses, trains the ear by having students sing the hymn before playing and establishes a solid technical and rhythm foundation with one-on-one instruction.

107549 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 1*

Introduces first position, basic bow strokes, dynamics, and other techniques.

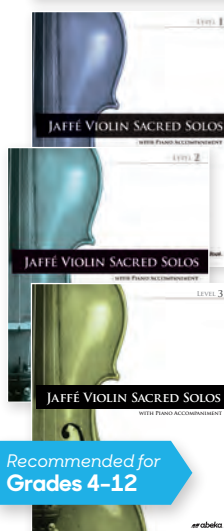
108235 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 2*

Reviews, adds shifting techniques and positions, dynamics, and other techniques.

108243 *Jaffé Violin Series Level 3*

Continues third position exercises, adds fifth position, and solidifies shifting and other bowing techniques.

Recommended for
Grades 4-12



Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos

Books contain sacred songs taught in the Jaffé Violin Series with a separate violin part for the student and piano accompaniment. CD includes an accompaniment and demonstration track. Excellent for offertories, specials, and recitals. Piano accompaniment book/CD for select songs:

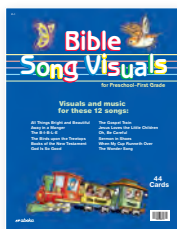
110957 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 1*

144452 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 2*

148962 *Jaffé Violin Sacred Solos Level 3*

Recommended for
Grades 4-12

Visualized Bible Songs



Bible Song Visuals P-1
44 cards (12" x 15½")
70599

Preschool, kindergarten, and first grade children will love these 12 beautifully visualized songs. These time-tested favorites include "All Things Bright and Beautiful," "Away in a Manger," "The Gospel Train," "When Your Cup Runneth Over," "The Wonder Song," "Oh, Be Careful," "Jesus Loves the Little Children," "The Birds upon the Treetops," "The B-I-B-L-E," "God Is So Good," "Sermon in Shoes," and "Books of the New Testament." Music book included.



The Lord Is My Shepherd Visualized Bible Song



Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 6

Visualized Bible Songs P-6
(12½" x 15" approx. size)

Correlated to Abeka Bible Curriculum.

- 90980** A Little Missionary (1-3)
- 90832** Always Say, "Thank You" (P-K5)
- 90905** Christ Arose (K5-6)
- 375667** Get in the Ark! (P-K4)
- 90840** Hark! the Herald Angels Sing (1-5)
- 89419** He Made the Stars to Shine
- 90956** He Owns the Cattle (2-5)
- 91081** He's Still Working on Me (1-3)
- 90999** I Believe the Bible (P-K4, 2-3)
- 90964** I Don't Have to Wait (2-3)
- 90948** I'll Be a Sunbeam (K5-2)
- 91111** I Love America (2-4)
- 90913** Jesus Bids Us Shine (1-3)
- 90921** J-O-Y (4-5)
- 90859** Little by Little (1-3)
- 90891** Little Child's Belief (K5-3)
- 90883** Nothing but the Blood (2-4)
- 90875** Silent Night, Holy Night (P-4)
- 90972** Standing on the Promises (5-6)
- 91022** The Lord Is My Shepherd (P-K4, 3-4)
- 91049** Thou Art a Wonderful God
- 91006** Trust and Obey (6)

Programs & Plays



Musical Plays K5-2

These musical plays feature many nursery-rhyme characters loved by kindergarten and lower elementary school children. Complete costuming and production details are included.

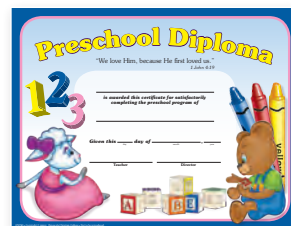
- 192384** The Little Red Hen
- 192376** Goldilocks and the Three Bears

Preschool Graduation

Preschool Diploma

25 per pkg. (8½" x 11")
171743

The preschool diploma will remind children of the many special friends they learned about during the year.



Kindergarten Graduation

Kindergarten graduation ceremonies are a great way to develop parental interest in your kindergarten and elementary programs. When family and friends see the academic accomplishments of your kindergartners and their advancement in social interaction, they are sold on your program and want their children to come back in first grade.



Kindergarten Graduation Programs

186856 Program A

192317 Program B

These guides to the kindergarten graduation program give director's notes, program scripts, and pointers for costuming, props, assigning parts, rehearsals, and staging. **Program A** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, science, music, and poetry and the musical drama Goldilocks and the Three Bears. **Program B** features the students' achievements in academics, Bible, social studies, rhythm band, music, and poetry and the musical drama The Little Red Hen. To be used with the following materials: Sing unto the Lord (listed with K5 materials), Song Time for K5 (listed with K5 materials).

Kindergarten Graduation Supplies

Program covers for your graduation exercises, invitations for parents and friends, and diplomas for the graduates are available in two appealing styles. Diplomas, program covers, and invitations with envelopes are each sold in packages of 25.

INSIDE INVITATIONS:

I'm so excited!

I've just got to tell all.

I've been going to Kindergarten since last fall.

I've learned so many things...

I hope you'll come and see.

I'll be Master of Kinder Arts when I get my degree.

Kindergarten Diploma Style A

(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183466 Diploma

183474 Program Covers

183482 Invitations with envelopes

183504 Sample Set



Kindergarten Diploma Style B

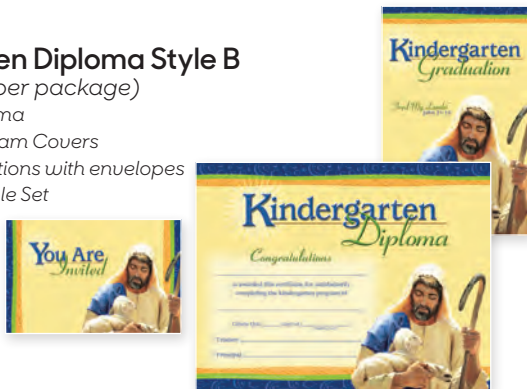
(8½" x 11", 25 per package)

183512 Diploma

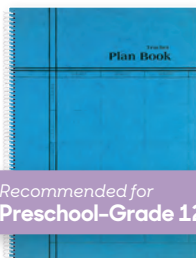
183539 Program Covers

183547 Invitations with envelopes

183555 Sample Set



School Supplies

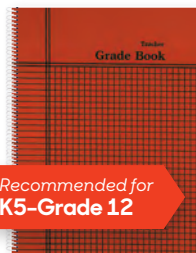


Teacher Plan Book

12653

Book is divided into 40 weeks and 6 subjects.

Recommended for
Preschool-Grade 12



Teacher Grade Book 8 sections

1219X

Hardcover book is suitable for 6- or 9- week grading periods.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Faculty Manuals

167789 Preschool

177288 Kindergarten

177512 Elementary

177539 High School

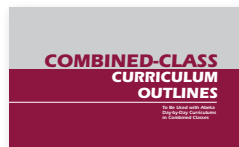
Procedures may be adapted to fit the needs of individual schools. Provides excellent guides for principals to help them complete their own teacher manuals.



Student Cumulative Folders

K4-12 (9" x 12", 25 per pkg.)

197955



Combined-Class Curriculum Outlines

46914

Gives a variety of schedules and tips for possible classroom combinations. Helps the teacher know which subjects to combine.

Recommended for
K5-Grade 12



Equipping **ADMINISTRATORS**

Whether you're a small school, a large school, or anything in between, you'll find Abeka offers engaging materials to meet your curriculum needs. You'll find every subject from preschool to 12th grade; that includes high-quality student materials, easy-to-use teacher materials, and even ProTeach video lessons.

PRODUCTS

126 ProTeach Supplemental Video

Find expert video instruction to meet your needs—whether you're looking for a few lessons, full courses, or complete grades.

SUPPORT

129 Scope & Sequence

To see an overview of what's taught with Abeka and when, browse our At-a-Glance Scope & Sequence. You'll find the complete, detailed guide available at abeka.com/ScopeandSequence.

145 Ordering Information

See customer service contact info and read product definitions, details about ordering, and more.

PROTEACH SUPPLEMENTAL VIDEO

Affordable Video Instruction Recorded in Master Teachers' Classrooms

ProTeach gives you the flexibility to offer classes for K4–Grade 12 without having to hire a teacher for every subject and every classroom.

Because **ProTeach** videos are prerecorded in a Christian school classroom, your students will feel like part of the onscreen class. Our teachers

acknowledge them and give them a chance to participate in assignments, activities, and games.

From schools that use video lessons for multiple grades and subjects to schools that need them for select grades or by the hour, **ProTeach** offers you cost-effective flexibility.

For sample video lessons, go to abeka.com/VideoSamples



ProTeach Streaming features

ProTeach streaming allows your students to learn from anywhere and still stay on track.

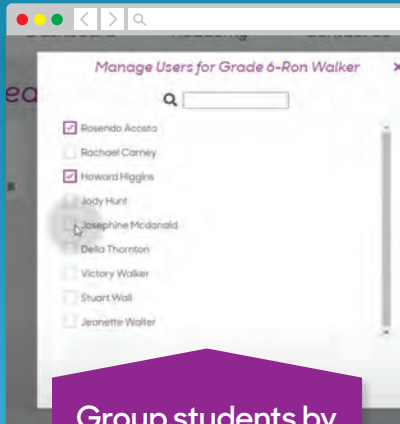
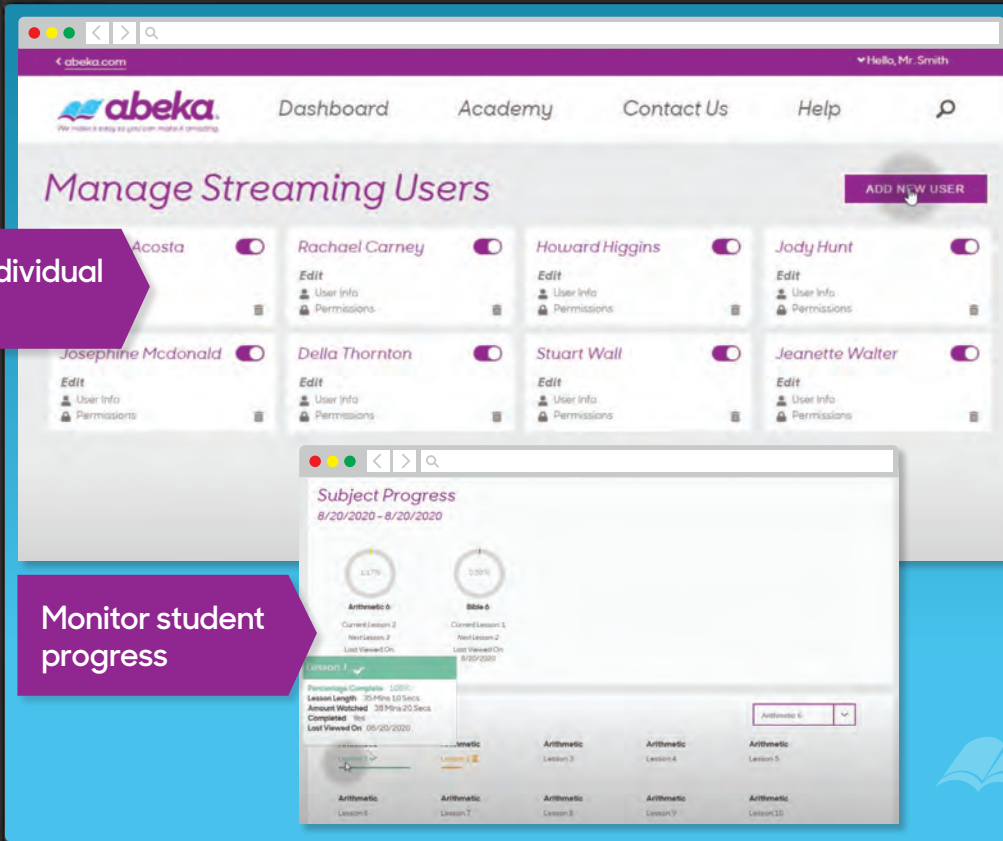
When you choose **ProTeach** streaming, your faculty will be able to

Assign individual lessons

Monitor student progress

Group students by class or grade for easy organization

Save time by not needing to record lessons



Shop ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach



How Schools Use ProTeach

Teachers

- ✔ Help a reluctant learner through additional instruction
- ✔ Be inspired by engaging instruction from master teachers
- ✔ Receive on-demand training for a new grade or subject
- ✔ Assign students core lessons during extended absence
- ✔ Save time by not having to record or livestream your lectures

Administrators

- ✔ Full-time classroom replacement (especially for higher math and science)
- ✔ Virtual substitute teacher on-demand all day, every day
- ✔ Remote learning solution during extended illness
- ✔ Hassle-free option for keeping students on track during travel
- ✔ Master teaching resource for summer school classes

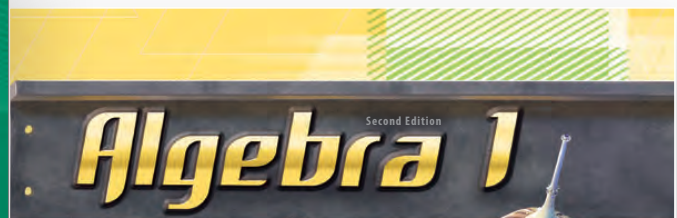
Learn how you can use ProTeach school streaming at abeka.com/ProTeach

Preschool through Grade 12

Scope & Sequence

O V E R V I E W

Use the brief scope & sequence overviews on the following pages to get an at-a-glance look at what Abeka has planned for each academic year from Preschool to Grade 12. You'll discover the key concepts that are covered and how they build on one another from year to year. You may even want to share these pages with the parents of prospective students as they provide a colorful and easy-to-grasp summary of what their children will learn. For a detailed scope & sequence, visit abeka.com/SS.



Language Arts

Two-Year-Olds

Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science

Three-Year-Olds

Recognition of name, sound, and picture for short vowels and consonants
Formation of vowels and consonants in upper and lower case

Language development and listening skills that include color words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science

Numbers

Simple counting 1-25
Number concepts 1-10

Simple counting 1-30
Number concepts 1-15

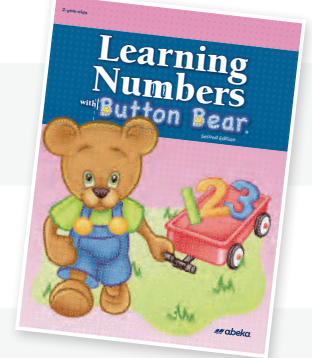
Bible

Hymns/choruses
Memory verses

Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan

Arts & Crafts

Colors, shapes, following directions, eye-hand coordination



Language Arts

Phonics and Reading

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants
Sounding of blends and one- and two-vowel words
Reading of sentences and stories with one- and two-vowel words

Cursive Writing

Formation of letters, blends, and words
Writing of first name

Poetry

Twenty-six poems and finger plays committed to memory

Language

Language development and listening skills that include color, words, shapes, animals, transportation, countries, community helpers, health, safety, manners, science

Numbers

Number recognition and counting 1-100
Number concepts 1-20
Numbers before and after 1-20

Numbers largest and smallest 1-20
Addition facts

1 + 1	6 + 1
2 + 1	7 + 1
3 + 1	8 + 1
4 + 1	9 + 1
5 + 1	

Bible

Lessons such as Creation, Noah, Boy Samuel, Daniel, Boyhood of Jesus, Zacchaeus, Good Samaritan (includes memory verses and hymns/choruses)

Arts & Crafts

Development of motor skills in drawing, coloring, cutting, and gluing



Language Arts

Phonics and Reading

Recognition of name, sound, and picture of long and short vowels and consonants
Sounding of blends, one- and two-vowel words, and words with special sounds
Beginning phonics rules and special sounds

Reading of sentences and stories from twelve books containing one- and two-vowel words and special sounds

Cursive Writing

Letters, blends, words, and sentences
Name

Language

Recognition of sentences by capital letters and periods
Rhyming words
Opposites

Poetry

Thirteen poems committed to memory

Numbers

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1-100
Number concepts 1-100
Numbers before and after 1-100
Numbers largest and smallest 1-100
Counting and writing by tens to 100
Counting and writing by fives to 100
Counting and writing by twos to 100

Number sequences by ones
Using number words 1-10 and first-tenth
Value of coins and dollar bill
Telling time
Using the calendar
Days of the week
Addition facts through 10
One-step story problems in addition
Beginning subtraction
Sequencing

Same/different
Basic geometric shapes
Fractions—one half, one fourth
Arithmetic symbols—plus, minus, equals

Science

Plants

God's Plan for Seeds

Animals

God's Plan for Animals
God's Plan for the Seashore

Health and Human Biology

God's Plan for Me

Earth and Space

God's Plan for Weather
God's Plan for Seasons

Social Studies

Community Helpers
Children of the World

America: Our Great Country (map studies, famous Americans and places)

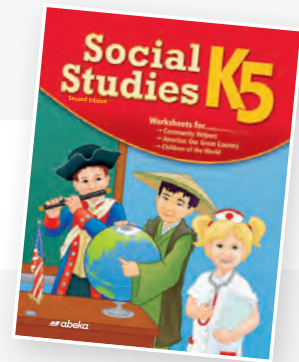
Bible

Hymns /choruses
Memory verses
Bible doctrine

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Missionary Stories

Arts & Crafts

Basic art concepts and techniques (cutting, gluing, painting) and further development of coordination/motor skills



Language Arts

Phonics

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral reading
 Comprehension
 Vocabulary development

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, proper names, names of God, days of the week, and months of the year
 Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
 Recognition of complete sentences
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, syllables, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same meaning words, and contractions
 Alphabetizing of words
 Writing complete sentences and short stories

Creative Writing

Chronological
 Informational
 Original

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
 Weekly test with phonics
 Reinforcement activities
 Eight poems committed to memory with poetic elements

Penmanship

Review of letter formation
 Connecting letters
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–1,000
 Greatest and least
 Counting and writing by tens, fives, twos, and threes
 Number sequences
 Ordinal numbers
 Addition facts through 13 and three-digit addition with carrying
 Subtraction facts through 13 and two-digit subtraction
 Story problems

Numbers before and after by ones, twos, tens
 Between numbers
 Counting and combining coins
 Telling time to the nearest five minutes
 Recognizing odd and even numbers
 English and some metric measures
 Place value in ones, tens, and hundreds
 Unit fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{1}{4}$

Reading a thermometer
 Using a ruler
 Multiple combinations
 Concept of multiplication
 Calendars
 Reading pictographs and bar graphs
 Developing listening skills
 Roman numerals

History and Geography

Social Studies

Community Helpers
 America Our Great Country
 Children of the World

This is my America

My America's Freedom
 Symbols of America

Great People of America
 My America Grows
 My America Travels
 My America Talks
 My America is Beautiful
 My America Sings

This is My World

Canada, Mexico, Peru, The Bahamas, England, France, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Norway, Germany, Italy, Kenya, Egypt, Israel, India, China, Australia, Japan

Science

Health and Human Biology

Discovering Myself
Energy, Forces, Machines
 Discovering My Toys

Animals

Discovering Animals
 Discovering Insects

Plants

Discovering Plants

Seasons

Discovering Seasons

Health, Safety, Manners

Health

Eating good foods
 Exercising
 Rest
 Posture
 Care of body, clothes, home

Safety

At home and away from home
 On streets, playgrounds, water

Manners

At home, school, church, public

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Paul (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Arts & Crafts

Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media based on the color wheel.



Language Arts**Phonics**

Review of vowels, consonants, blends, one- and two-vowel words, consonant blends
 Recognition and use of all phonics special sounds in reading
 Spelling rules: doubling consonants, dropping silent e, changing y to i

Reading

Oral and silent reading
 Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills
 Literary terms and components
 Analysis of literature and illustration

Cursive Writing

Review of letter formation
 Guided creative writing
 Writing paragraphs, stories, poems, and journal entries
 Daily seatwork practice in all academic areas

Spelling and Poetry

Weekly phonics-based word list
 Vocabulary words and definitions second semester
 Weekly test
 Reinforcement activities
 Eight poems committed to memory

Language

Capitalization of first word in a sentence, days of the week, months of the year, special holidays, names of God, and proper nouns

Correct punctuation at the ends of sentences
 Complete sentences, 4 kinds of sentences, subjects and predicates, 4 parts of speech
 Words using suffixes, prefixes, abbreviations, compound words, rhyming words, opposite words, same-meaning words, singular and plural words, singular possessive words, and contractions
 Alphabetizing words and other research skills
 Word usage rules
 Writing of complete sentences, questions, exclamations
 Proofreader's marks for capitalization, spelling, punctuation

Arithmetic

Number recognition, counting, and writing 1–10,000 and beyond
 Numbers greatest and least
 Counting and writing to hundred thousands, by threes to 36, by fours to 48
 Ordinal numbers
 Addition facts through 18, column addition, four-digit addition with carrying
 Subtraction facts through 18, four-digit subtraction with borrowing

Multiplication facts 0, 1, 2, 3, 5, 10
 Division facts 2, 3, 5, 10
 Story problems
 Multiple combinations
 Estimation
 Rounding
 Numbers before and after by ones, twos, threes, fives, tens, twenty-fives, and hundreds
 Counting and combining coins and bills
 Telling time to the nearest minute

English and some metric measures
 Drawing and measuring lines to one-half inch
 Developing listening skills
 Calendars
 Place value to hundred thousands
 Unit fractions, comparing fractions
 Determining change
 Reading a thermometer
 Reading pictographs, bar graphs, line graphs, and circle graphs
 Roman numerals

History

America's flags and freedoms
 Early Americans
 American holidays and songs
 Colonial life
 Declaration of Independence
 American War for Independence

Pioneers
 Civil War
 Railroads and cattle ranching
 American immigrants
 American free enterprise
 System and work ethic

American inventions, inventors, scientists, and athletes
 Americans of courage and creativity
 Last states and territories added
 Good citizenship

Science

Creator's design, plan, and balance
 Human brain and body systems
 Five sense organs
 Plants: parts and growth
 Animals and their habitats:
 Oceans, pond, forest, savanna, rain forest

Scientific investigation
 How and where scientists work
 Science tools and safety
 Energy, force, movement
 Work and machines
 States of matter
 Atmosphere and water cycle

Predicting weather
 Planets and solar systems
 Stars, sun, moon
 Earth: planet designed for life

Health, Safety, Manners**Health**

Posture
 Nutrition/exercise
 Rest/cleanliness
 Preventative care

Safety

Emergency preparation at home and away from home
 Winter and water safety
 Storm safety

Manners

Courtesy
 Kindness
 Cheerfulness
 Respect
 Thoughtfulness
 Thankfulness
 Patience
 Table manners

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Favorite Bible Stories, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Arts & Crafts

Seasonal and keepsake projects that develop art concepts and techniques using multiple types of media, featuring chalk



Language Arts	<p>Reading</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oral and silent reading Developing accuracy, fluency, comprehension, and analytical skills Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for biblical and personal application Analysis of literature, text structure, and illustration Application of literary terms and components 	<p>Writing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review cursive formation $\frac{3}{4}$-space high Writing original paragraphs, stories, graphic organizers, summarizing exercises, journal entries Creative writing prompts Research reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities Eight poems committed to memory
Arithmetic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Place value up to hundred millions Addition facts through 18, column addition, carrying, checking Subtraction facts through 18, borrowing, checking Multiplication 0–12 tables, multi-digit factors with carrying, checking Division 1–12 tables, long division with remainders, checking Story problems Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products Averaging numbers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roman numerals English and metric measures Converting measures, solving measurement equations and story problems Drawing and measuring lines to the nearest half inch and centimeter Telling time to nearest minute, solving elapsed-time problems Counting and combining coins and bills; addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division money problems; determining change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations 	<p>Grammar</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Punctuation and capitalization rules Recognition of simple nouns, subjects, verbs, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Recognition of antonyms, homonyms, synonyms Dictionary skills, glossary skills <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geometric plane and solid shapes, terms, perimeter, area Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, and pictographs Finding the unknown number in an equation Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), and equals (=) symbols Fractions: terminology, mixed numbers, comparing, adding, subtracting, equivalent, reducing to lowest terms
History and Geography	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continents and oceans of the world Study of world geography States of the United States Study of our American heritage through the lives of great people Founding of America, including Miles Standish William Penn 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Benjamin Franklin Benjamin Banneker Dolley Madison Expanding of America (plus Civil War era) including Daniel Boone Lewis and Clark Harriet Tubman Abraham Lincoln DL Moody 	<p>Modernization of America, including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alexander Graham Bell Theodore Roosevelt George Washington Carver Amelia Earhart Ronald Reagan Donald Trump
Science	<p>Scientist</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scientific method How/where scientists work Tools, graphing, safety <p>How creation works</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Energy sources/types Force/movement/machines Structures/magnetism/matter <p>Earth's Atmosphere</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Weather/water cycle/climates <p>Earth's surface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shape/structure/soil 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landforms/weathering/surface changes/rock Stewardship <p>Plant world</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seeds/structures/other ways plants sprout Forest types/decomposers/plants that grow from spores <p>Solar system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sun/planets/stars/moon Time/space science/our home 	<p>Animal world & habitat</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vertebrates/invertebrates Prairie/desert/rainforest/arctic/coral reef/stream Food Chains <p>Human body systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cells/tissue/organs Nervous system/sense organs Heart & circulatory system Lungs & respiratory system Teeth & digestive system Bones & skeletal system Muscles & muscular system
Health, Safety, Manners	<p>Health</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Posture, exercise Nutrition, diet Cleanliness Preventative care spiritual, mental, social health 	<p>Safety</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire/water/storm safety Home/play safety Public/street/bicycle safety Online safety First aid 	<p>Manners</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mealtime manners Proper introductions Telephone manners Courtesy and respect Refusal techniques Bullying procedures
Bible	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Samuel, David, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Ezra / Nehemiah, Esther, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Parables, (includes memory verses, hymns / choruses, and Bible doctrine)</p>		
Music Arts & Crafts	<p>Music theory/flutophone</p>	<p>Development of art concepts and techniques in multiple types of media featuring charcoal and water colors</p>	

Language Arts	<p>Reading</p> <p>Oral and silent reading Continued development of accuracy, fluency Reading comprehension Vocabulary development Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development Analysis of literature and illustration Identifying, analyzing, writing text structures: narrative, descriptive, sequential, compare/contrast, problem/solution, cause/effect Application of literary terms and components: first-/third-person point of view; meter, rhyme scheme, repetition; cast/stage directions; metaphor; dialect Critical thinking activities</p>	<p>Writing</p> <p>Review cursive formation Instruction in writing process Writing with details Gathering/organizing research information using graphic organizers Writing multi-paragraph essays: summarizing, research, historical, biographic, comparison/contrast, cause/effect Writing journal entries, original stories, book reports Creative writing prompts</p> <p>Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry</p> <p>Weekly word list based on application of spelling rules/patterns, commonly misspelled words, vocabulary development</p>	<p>Sentence construction using spelling words Learning strategies and spelling logic Reinforcement activities emphasizing word patterns and cross-subject integration Eight poems committed to memory</p> <p>Grammar</p> <p>Sentence structure, kinds of sentences, punctuation, capitalization rules, abbreviations, possessive words, writing styles Recognizing and using all eight parts of speech Diagramming verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, adverbs, conjunctions Correct word usage Forming plurals and common contractions Using research materials</p>
Arithmetic	<p>Place-value whole numbers up to hundred millions/decimals to hundredths Mastery of fundamental operations Comparing values using greater than (>), less than (<), equals (=), and not-equals (≠) symbols Story problems: multi-step, solving strategies, measurements Rounding to nearest ten, hundred, and dollar Estimation of sums, differences, products, quotients English and metric measures Converting measures within the same system/solving measurement equations and story problems</p>	<p>Drawing/measuring lines to the nearest eighth inch/centimeter Time lapse Averaging numbers Roman numerals Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division involving fractions Factoring Divisibility rules Introduction to decimals including addition, subtraction, annexing zeros Making/counting back change Solving multi-process combinations using parentheses to determine order of operations</p>	<p>Reading Fahrenheit/Celsius thermometers Geometric plane and solid shapes, angles, terms, symmetry, movement Finding area and perimeter of square/rectangle using formulas Interpreting and constructing bar graphs, line graphs, pictographs, dot plots Interpreting/comparing graphs including circle graphs Finding range, mode, median, and mean of graphed data Using protractor to measure angles to nearest degree</p>
History and Geography	<p>Memorization includes The First Amendment, the Gettysburg Address, states and capitals, and U.S. presidents Detailed study of thirteen original colonies The First and Second Great Awakenings The French and Indian War The American War for Independence Formation/function of United States government The War of 1812 The Civil War/Reconstruction</p>	<p>Growth of America through expansion, immigration, the Industrial Age World Wars I and II The Roaring Twenties, Great Depression, recovery Continuing conflicts/fight against Communism Growing/changing as a nation, Civil Rights Movement Decades of the 70s, 80s, 90s, 2000s</p>	<p>The Years after 2010 (major events from 2011–2021) Special features include presidential homes/libraries, people who made a difference, responsibilities of citizens Economics in the United States Six-week study of state history Geography skills contains study of five regions of United States Two-week introduction to World Geography</p>
Science	<p>The Scientific Process Scientific method: observation, prediction, recording and graphing; Variables; Laboratory Procedures</p> <p>Matter and Energy States and properties of Matter; Heating and cooling matter; Mixtures; Two forms of energy; Static and current electricity; Light-wave and sound energy; Transmitting and bending light; Volume and pitch</p> <p>Force and Motion Forces affecting motion; Electromagnetic forces; Friction; Gravitational forces; Weight and gravity</p>	<p>Plants Identifying, observing trees and flowers; Seed design, germination; Spores, algae, ferns, mosses, fungi, bacteria</p> <p>Animals Vertebrates Bird structure /design; Bird identification by purpose of beaks, feet; Flight; Bird recognition and habitat Invertebrates/Insect design; Metamorphosis; Social insects Ecosystems; Biomes, habitats, ecosystems: forest, grassland, desert, polar, saltwater, freshwater; food chain within each ecosystem: producer, consumer, apex predator, decomposer</p>	<p>Earth and Its Foundations Geology; Geographic locations; Characteristics: water and land, earthquakes, volcanoes; Types/properties of rocks, soil; Fossils; Natural energy sources</p> <p>Weather Atmosphere: characteristics, levels; Properties of air: weight, pressure, movement, humidity; Clouds; Water cycle; Weather phenomena; Weather forecasting</p> <p>Space Milky Way galaxy; Solar system; Time and seasons; Constellation and navigation; Sun, Moon; Space: observation, travel, and discovery; Origin of the Universe</p>
Health	<p>Human Body Systems Nervous: central, peripheral nervous system; brain; sensory and motor nerves Circulatory: blood; heart; arteries; veins; capillaries Immune: pathogens; communicable, noncommunicable diseases; skin; white blood cells; antibodies; platelets; lymphatic system</p>	<p>Digestive: digestion, nutrition; vitamins, minerals; diet; food groups; food labels Skeletal/Muscular: joints; bones; muscles; fitness</p> <p>Personal Care Safety: emergency preparedness; recreation/home safety; fire/water/sun/storm safety First Aid: medical emergencies/injuries; cuts, burns, sprains; bleeding, choking, poisoning</p>	<p>Self-Care: puberty, hygiene, drug awareness</p> <p>Inner Health Spiritual Health: spiritual life, spiritual growth, spiritual development Social Awareness: making new friends, healthy/unhealthy friendships Mental & Emotional Growth: thoughts; emotions; grief</p>
Bible	<p>Lessons: Salvation Series, Genesis, Life of Christ, Life of Paul (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and <i>Bible 4 Journal</i> for personal application)</p>		
Music Arts & Crafts	<p>Music theory/flutophone</p>	<p>Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective</p>	



Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of accuracy, fluency
Reading comprehension
Vocabulary development
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare/contrast, descriptive, sequential/chronological (including reading a timeline), cause/effect, problem/solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect
Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing for-formation through skill practice, word exercises, original composition, and sentence dictation

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists on various categories and vocabulary study
Six poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Sentences and sentence parts
Synonyms, antonyms, homonyms
Dictionary, thesaurus skills
Letters—friendly, post cards, thank-you notes
Making an outline
Writing a library research paper
Writing book reports
Creative writing

Grammar

Punctuation, capitalization, and quotation facts
Recognizing and diagramming all eight parts of speech
Recognizing and diagramming complements
Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Mastery of fundamental operations
Story problems
Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Measuring to the eighth inch
Calculating time
Making change
Rounding off whole numbers, money, decimals, and mixed numbers
English and metric measures

Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving fractions
Finding parts of a whole
Factoring
Divisibility rules
Probability
Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division involving decimals
Introduction to percents

Reading a thermometer
Negative temperature
Converting from a Celsius scale to a Fahrenheit scale and from a Fahrenheit scale to a Celsius scale
Solving algebraic equations
Graphs and scale drawings
Graphing ordered pairs
Reading schedules and charts
Basic geometric shapes
Perimeter and area
Squares and square roots
Estimation

History and Geography

Eight documents reviewed
Geography facts: terms, rivers, capitals, mountains, climate, deserts
Introduction to history and geography
Fertile crescent: cradle of civilization
Ancient Middle East

Middle East Today
Countries of Central and Southern Asia
Countries of the far east
Egypt: the gift of the Nile
Africa long ago
Africa in modern times
Ancient Greece: home of beauty

Rome: ruler of the ancient world
Christianity: the greatest force in history
England and the British Isles
Other countries of Western Europe
Countries of Eastern Europe
"Land down under" and beyond

Science

Animals

Amazing mammals
A variety of vertebrates

Energy

Force and motion
Electricity and magnetism

Engines: steam, internal combustion, jet propulsion, rocket engines

Light

Matter

Water, air, weather

Earth and space

Geology: treasures of the earth
Oceanography: the living sea
Astronomy: the eight planets, stars, moon, sun
Conservation: preserving the sea

Health

Circulatory system

Life in the blood
Your hardy heart
Pathways through your body

Nutrition and physical fitness

A balanced diet
Daily food guide
Maintaining your proper weight

Raising your rate of metabolism
Aerobic endurance
Muscular strength and flexibility

Digestive system

Digestion begins in the mouth
Through the esophagus, stomach, small intestine, liver, pancreas
Absorbing digested foods

Interpersonal relationships

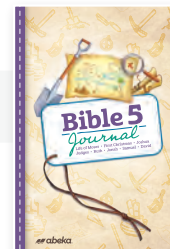
Social acceptance, mental awareness, spiritual warfare

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Moses, Tabernacle, Joshua, Judges, Ruth, Jonah, Samuel, Christmas, Crucifixion and Resurrection, Life of David (includes memory verses, hymns /choruses, and Bible doctrine)

Arts & Crafts

Basic drawing and painting techniques, color concepts, and perspective



Language Arts

Reading and Literature

Oral and silent reading
Continued development of accuracy, fluency
Reading comprehension
Speed reading
Vocabulary building
Discussion for personal application and biblical worldview development
Analysis of literature and illustration
Identifying, analyzing, writing narrative and informative text structures: compare/contrast, descriptive, sequential/chronological (including reading a timeline), cause/effect, problem/solution

Application of literary terms and components: internal rhyme, mood, hyperbole, personification, rising and falling action, repeat dialect, denouement, conflict, refrain
Critical thinking activities

Penmanship

Review of cursive writing formation
Practice penmanship through creative writing and word exercises

Spelling, Vocabulary, and Poetry

Weekly word lists by prefixes, suffixes, and root words
Vocabulary study from the word lists
Eight poems committed to memory

Language Writing Process

Writing paragraphs, poetry, outlines, library research paper, narration, journal, book reports, letters, creative writing
Sentences and sentence parts
Fragments, run-ons
Library skills
Student Writers' Handbook

Grammar

Punctuation and capitalization rules
Recognizing, diagramming, using all eight parts of speech
Word usage

Arithmetic

Place value of whole numbers and decimals
Maintaining skills in fundamental operations
Story problems/Problem-solving strategies
Roman numerals
Rounding off
English and metric measures
Converting measures within the same system and solving measurement equations

Adding, subtracting, and multiplying measures
Prime factoring
Fundamental operations involving fractions and decimals
Estimation
Ratios and proportion
Percent
Probability
Graphs and scale drawing/Introduction to statistics
Basic geometric shapes

Perimeter, area, and circumference
Bisecting angles
Reading thermometers
Converting Celsius to Fahrenheit and Fahrenheit to Celsius
Equation solving/Introduction to basic algebra
Latitude, longitude, and time zones
Banking, finding interest, and installment buying
Reading electric and gas meters

History and Geography

Advanced map studies
Geography facts, including the 50 states
Eight documents reviewed

North America: Canada, United States, Mexico and Central America
South America: continent of natural resources, nations of South America

United States history: the colonial heritage, New world's first republic, U.S. in the twentieth century

Science

Plants

Plentiful plants

Animals

Observing invertebrates

Earth and Space

Our fascinating earth
God's great universe
Exploring space

Chemistry

Matter and chemistry (atoms, elements, and compounds)

Health

Safety and first aid

Safety first
First steps of first aid

Growth and fitness

Your changing body
An active lifestyle

Anatomy

Endocrine system
Respiratory system
Muscular system
Skeletal system

A healthy mind and body

Your body's defenses
Lymphatic system
Your communication system
Nervous system
Skin
Drugs—use and abuse
A healthy spirit

Bible

Lessons: Salvation Series, Life of Christ, Parables, Elijah, Elisha, Daniel, Esther, Ezra/Nehemiah (includes memory verses, hymns/choruses, and Bible doctrine)



Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Essay answer
Summaries
Letters
Informative, narrative, and process essays
Character sketch
Writing style
The writing process
Outlines
Book reports
Paragraphs
Research paper
The library

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Eight poems memorized

Literature

Stories and poems read for enjoyment by authors such as Frost, Dickinson, Kipling, Bunyan, Alcott, Luther, Dickens, Defoe

Mathematics

Intermediate Mathematics

Maintaining arithmetic skills (see grades 4–6)
Fractions and decimals
Factoring
Using and applying of percent
Signed number arithmetic
Introduction to algebra
Introduction to plane and solid geometry
Development and use of area and volume formulas

English and metric systems of measurement
Introduction to probability
Introduction to statistics
Constructing and interpreting statistical representations
Graphing on the Cartesian plane
Direct variation
Powers and roots
Polynomial arithmetic
Radicals
Solving equations

Algebraic word problems
Inequalities
Optional "fast fact" concepts—Factorials, simple interest, discounts and coupons, visual sequences, line symmetry, cross sections of solid figures, tree diagrams, compliment of an event, dependent events, reflections, slope of parallel and perpendicular lines, graphing from slope-intercept form, nonproportional relationships, raising a power to a power

World History and Geography

The beginning
From sumer to Canaan
Down to Egypt
Israel and its land
According to His Will
Greece: a drama in two acts
Rome before Christ
Rome after Christ
Early church history
Islam versus Christendom

From empire to feudalism
An age of darkness
The protestant reformation
Post-reformation Europe
The English nation
An age of exploration
The United States
France in the modern age
The British empire
Science & industry in the modern age

The new world of classics
World War I and the rise of Communism
Before and during World War II
The Cold War era
Toward a new millennium
Change in the new millennium
Eastern hemisphere geography
Parliamentary procedure
Current events

Life Science and Health

Invitation to science
Plants: provision for life
Your wonderful body
A healthy life

Creation and science
Mammals
Birds
Fish, reptiles, and amphibians
insects

Assorted invertebrates
Through the microscope
Forestry: generous giants
Ecology: harmony in God's Creation

Bible

Lessons/Map Journeys: Exodus, Life of Christ (includes memory verses and hymns)



Language Arts**Grammar**

Capitalization rules
Punctuation rules
Kinds of sentences and diagramming
Eight parts of speech and their uses
Diagramming eight parts of speech
Sentence structure

Composition

Manuscript form
The writing process
The library
Outlining
Summaries
Book reports
Paragraphs
Descriptions
Research paper (informative)
Writing style

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Nine poems memorized

Literature

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Twain, Whittier, Longfellow, Frost, Hawthorne, Sandburg

Mathematics***Pre-Algebra**

Maintaining skills in fundamental operations (see grades 4-7)
English and metric measures
Scientific notation
Properties of mathematics
Signed number arithmetic
Sequences
Basic algebraic concepts
Like and unlike terms
Linear equations
Linear inequalities

Word problems solved algebraically
Plane and solid geometric concepts
Properties of geometric figures
Constructing geometric figures
Perimeter, area, surface area, and volume
Graphing on the cartesian plane
Functions
Probability and statistics
Reading graphs

Polynomial arithmetic
Powers and roots
Simplifying radicals
Quadratic equations
The Pythagorean theorem
Sine, cosine, and tangent
Systems of equations
Optional Level Up concepts—
Accuracy vs. precision, visual sequences, mixture problems, symmetry, systems and repeating decimals, approximating irrationals

U.S. History and Geography

A new world to explore
The first English colonies
Founding of the new colonies
Life in colonial America
Preparation for independence
Home of the brave
Land of the free
From the Appalachians to the Rockies
The Jacksonian era
Innovations and inventions

Revival, education, and culture
Expansion into the West
The Civil War and reconstruction
The Age of Industry
Growth in America
Into the 20th century
In war and in peace
The rise of big government
World at war
Postwar America

A time of testing
Eve of the new millennium
Into the new millennium
Challenges and triumphs at home and abroad
Constitution study
Western Hemisphere geography
Current events
National, state, and local government

Earth and Space Science

Introduction to science
Foundations of geology
Minerals and rocks

Weathering and erosion
Interpreting the fossil record
A survey of the seas

The atmosphere
Water vapor and air masses
Storms and forecasting
Consider the heavens
Man and the universe
Environmental science

Bible

Lessons/ Map Journeys: Journeys of Paul, Joshua, Judges (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

Language Arts

Grammar

- Mechanics
 - Sentence structure
 - Capitalization
 - Punctuation
 - Writing style (syntax, tone, word choice)
- Eight parts of speech and their uses with diagramming
- Kinds of sentences and diagramming
- Improving communication
 - Conciseness and subordination
 - Business emails and memos
- Proofreading
- Presentations

Composition

- Writing process
- The library
- Paragraphs
- Outlining
- Book reviews
- Summaries
- Descriptions
- Research paper (persuasive)
- Writing letters
- Improving writing style
- Crafting a thesis sentence
- Rhetoric
- Dramatizing literature
- Short story
- Formal essays

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

- Vocabulary lessons
- Weekly spelling lessons
- Ten poems memorized

Literature

Classics on the following themes: truth and wisdom, courage, power of words, humility, beauty, love, justice, temperance, joy and peace, perseverance, faith and hope, and time and eternity

Reading for enjoyment stories and poems by such authors as Hale, Tolstoy, O. Henry, Hawthorne, Alcott, á Kempis, Longfellow, Shakespeare, Mark Twain, Langston Hughes, James Weldon Johnson, Alexandre Dumas

Mathematics*

Algebra I

- Foundations of algebra
- Linear equations in one variable
- Linear equations in two variables
- Linear inequalities
- Systems of equations
- Polynomial arithmetic

- Polynomial factoring
- Radicals
- Quadratic equations
- Functions
- Rational expressions and equations
- Probability and statistics

Optional Build Up concepts—Retail equations, scientific notation, binomial theorem, rational exponents expanded, exponential functions, geometric sequences, excluded values. Venn diagrams, and communicating data

World Geography

- Introduction to geography
- Asia: The Middle East, central and southern Asia, The far east
- Africa: northern Africa, tropical Africa, southern Africa

- Europe: mediterranean Europe, central Europe, the low countries, the British Isles, Scandinavia, Russia and eastern Europe
- Australia, the Pacific Islands, and Antarctica

- North America: Canada, the United States, Mexico and Middle America
- South America: Andean countries, Brazil and the Guianas, southern Countries
- Current events

Physical Science

Matter and motion

- Introduction to physical science
- Measuring matter
- Motion and forces
- Fluid mechanics

Energy and waves

- Energy
- Heat
- Waves and sound
- Light and color

Electricity and magnetism

- Electricity
- Magnetism
- Applying electromagnetism
- Electronics

Chemistry

- Foundations of chemistry
- Molecules and chemistry
- Chemistry in action
- Science v. Evolution

Health

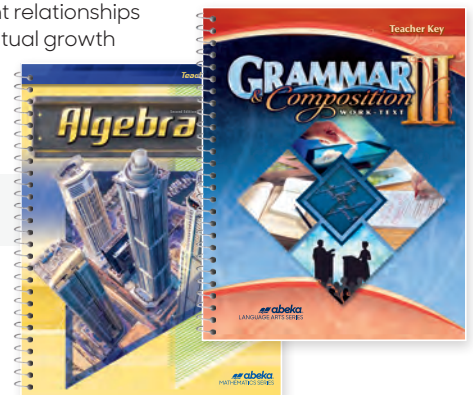
- Nutrition and exercise
- Personal hygiene
- Body systems
- Mental health

- Personal safety
- First aid
- Disease prevention
- Drug abuse

- Right relationships
- Spiritual growth

Bible

Study series: Kings of Israel: United Kingdom, Israel's Divided Kingdom (includes memory verses and hymns)



*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.

Language Arts

Grammar

Capitalization and punctuation rules, kinds of sentences and diagramming, eight parts of speech and their uses, diagramming eight parts of speech, sentence structure, dictionary skills, usage and diction

Composition

Paragraphs, the library and research paper, outlining, improving writing style, book reviews, descriptions

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Weekly spelling lessons
Ten poems memorized

World Literature

Classics by such authors as Dickens, Browning, Millay, Holmes, Poe, Doyle, Yeats, Tolstoy, Herbert
Introduction to art appreciation
Introduction to literary terms and forms: short story; narrative poetry; plot; imagery and

figurative language; theme; rhyme and rhythm; emotion; fixed form, continuous form, and free verse poetry; paradox; setting; point of view; tone

Major works in historical order
Authors such as Homer, Aesop, Virgil, Foxe, Luther, Milton, Bunyan, Newton, Machen
Complete novel: *Silas Marner*
Complete play: *Julius Caesar*

Mathematics*

Algebra II

Basic algebra
Equations and inequalities
Polynomial equations and inequalities
Functions

Systems of equations and inequalities
Matrices
Exponential and logarithmic functions
Triangles and basic trigonometry

Trigonometry and the cartesian plane
Sequences, series, and counting
Probability
Statistics

World History and Cultures

Asia and Africa: the beginnings of civilization

Foundations
Sumer
Middle East
Other Asian cultures
Egypt
Other African cultures

Europe: beginnings of western civilization

Greece
Rome
Early Church History
The Byzantine Empire

The Middle Ages: From the ancient to the modern

The dark ages
Medieval culture
The rise of modern nations

The Reformation Era

The Protestant Reformation
Post-reformation Europe
Post-reformation science and culture

The age of ideas

France
England and America

The age of industry
The victorian era
Unbelief and revolution in 19th century Europe

The twentieth century

World War I
Rise of Communism
20th-century liberalism
World War II
The Cold War era
The rise of globalism
Current events

Biology

Botany

Flowering seed plants
Structure and function of leaves
Flowers, fruits, and seeds
Stems and roots
Variety in plant world

Human anatomy and physiology

Fearfully and wonderfully made
Bones and muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition and digestion
Circulation and respiration
Integumentary, excretory,

endocrine, and reproductive systems
Disease and the body's immune system

Life sciences

Natural history and scientific investigation
Evolution: a retreat from science
Introduction to ecology

Zoology

Mammals
Birds
Reptiles and amphibians
Fish

Arthropods
Variety in the world of invertebrates

Cellular and molecular Biology

Cytology
Heredity
DNA
Laboratory work: dissections, microscopy, field studies, nutrition, cellular biology, genetics
Laboratory studies

Keyboarding**

Basic key introduction
Special symbols and numbers
Introduction to business documents

Business letters with special features
Letter styles and unbound reports

Professional tables
Document formatting

Bible

Study series: Bible Doctrines (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.



Language Arts

Grammar

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics
 Dictionary skills
 Diction and usage
 Library skills

Composition

Writing process, paragraphs, book reviews, outline, character sketch and analysis, essays, paraphrases, summary, research paper, exposition, classification, extended definition, letter and résumé

Vocabulary, Spelling, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
 Weekly spelling lessons
 Nine poems memorized

American Literature

Highlights of American literature
 Short story
 The first books, poets, historians, personal narrators
 Introduction to American art

Writers and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries
 Authors such as Melville, Longfellow, Whittier, Dickinson, Sandburg, Frost, Bryant
 Selections from *Moby Dick*, *Ben-Hur*, *Song of Hiawatha*, *Courtship of Miles Standish*
 Complete novel: *The Scarlet Letter*

Mathematics*

Plane Geometry (traditional approach)

Formal arrangement of a proof

Rectilinear figures
 Circle
 Proportions
 Similar polygons

Surface polygons
 Regular polygons and circles
 Solutions of right triangles by means of ratios

U.S. History

Discovery and exploration
 The thirteen original colonies
 Life in colonial America
 Preparation for independence
 Conflict with Great Britain
 The war for independence
 The critical period and the constitution
 The federalist era
 The age of Jefferson
 The nationalist era
 The age of Jackson

Revival and missions
 Education, technology, and culture
 Expansion to the Pacific
 Slavery and secession
 The Civil War
 Reconstruction
 Age of Industry
 The gilded age
 America's expanding influence
 The progressive era

World War I
 The roaring twenties
 The Great Depression
 World War II
 Foreign policies in the Cold War
 Domestic policies in the Cold War
 Life in the Cold War
 The eve of the new millennium
 America in the new millennium

Chemistry

Chemistry: an introduction
 Matter: the substance of chemistry
 Stoichiometry: elements and compounds
 Stoichiometry: chemical Reactions
 Gases
 Chemical thermodynamics

Light, electrons, and atomic structure
 The periodic table
 The chemical bond and intermolecular forces
 Selected nonmetals and their compounds
 Selected metals and semimetals
 Solutions and colloids

Chemical kinetics
 Chemical equilibrium
 Acids, bases, and salts
 Oxidation-reduction reactions and electrochemistry
 Nuclear chemistry
 Organic chemistry
 Laboratory studies

Spanish 1**

Grammar
 Pronunciation
 Cognates
 Verse Memorization
 Survival Skills
 Country Feature Sections

Vocabulary

Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study

Application

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

Document Processing**

Employment documents
 MLA Style reports

The itinerary and agenda
 Letter with tables

Business document production

Bible

Study series: Life Management, Jesus and His Followers (Gospels) (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
 **Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.

Language Arts

Grammar

Review of grammar, the sentence, and mechanics
Dictionary skills
Diction and usage
Research skills

Composition

Paragraph, theme, outline, narrative, poetry, extended definition, essay, description, character sketch, vocation project, book reviews, and extemporaneous writing

Vocabulary, Poetry

Vocabulary lessons
Ten poems memorized

English Literature

Writers and works from the following periods: Anglo-Saxon, Medieval, Elizabethan, and Puritan
Selections from *Beowulf*, *Canterbury Tales*, and *Paradise Lost*

Writers and works from the Eighteenth Century, Romantic Period, Victorian Age, and Twentieth Century
Authors such as Wordsworth, Scott, Coleridge, Burns, Tennyson
Condensed novel: Robinson Crusoe (includes conversion experience)
Complete play: *Macbeth*
Complete novel: *The Pilgrim's Progress*

Mathematics*

Precalculus with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry

Trigonometry applied to right triangles
Angles on the cartesian plane
Trigonometric functions of any angle
Graphing the trigonometric functions
Trigonometric identities and formulas

Trigonometric equations and inverse trigonometric functions
Solving oblique triangles
Complex numbers and De Moivre's Theorem
Intercepts, symmetry, and domain
Point of intersection of graphs
Parametric equations
Distance, slope, and the straight line
The conic sections

Planes and surfaces in three dimensions
Polar coordinates
Equations representing empirical data
The first derivative
Acceleration and the second derivative
Application of the 1st and 2nd derivative
The integral (anti-derivative)

Government

Foundations of the American Republic

America: a unique nation
Government under God
The shaping of the American republic

Our Constitutional Republic

The Constitution
The Legislative Branch: Congress
The Executive Branch:
The Presidency and the bureaucracy
The Judicial Branch: The Federal Courts
The Bill of Rights

Our Federal Republic

Federalism
State government
Local government
American citizen in action
Current events

Economics

Everybody's economics
Economists and economic laws
Factors of production
Laws of supply and demand
Productive market economy
Good that competition does

Efficiency of production
Why everybody needs to save
What money is good for
Government and the Economy
Successes and difficulties in the market economy

Promise and performance in the market economy
A look at the global economy
A cheerful view of our economic future

Physics

Introduction to physics

Material substances
Matter, liquid, gaseous, solid

Mechanics

Introduction to motion, vectors and projectile motion, forces in nature, concurrent forces, circular and periodic motion, work and machines, energy and momentum, rotary motion

Thermodynamics

Heat, laws of thermodynamics

Wave phenomena

Waves, sound, nature of light, reflection of light, refraction of light, wave optics

Electricity and magnetism

Electrostatics, magnetism, current generation, electric circuits, electrical devices

Modern physics

Advanced physics concepts, theories of relativity laboratory studies

Spanish 2**

Grammar
Pronunciation
Verse Memorization
Country Feature Sections
Composition

Vocabulary

Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible

Application

Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises

Bible

Study series: Genesis: Creation, Fall, Flood Babel; Revelation and Church History (includes memory verses and hymns)

*Mathematics courses can be taken in a different sequence to meet your scheduling needs.
**Electives can be taken in different grade level sequences based on your scheduling needs.



Spanish 1	Grammar Pronunciation Cognates Verse Memorization Survival Skills Country Feature Sections	Vocabulary Numbers, pronouns, school, home, food, calendar, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, clothing, hygiene, seasons, creation, technology, farm, body, air travel, sports, areas of study	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Spanish 2	Grammar Pronunciation Verse Memorization Country Feature Sections Composition	Vocabulary Medical care, family names, school, home, food, family, descriptors, transportation, verbs, technology, recreation, broadcasting, sports, finance, hardware, books of the Bible	Application Conversation, reading, interview, translation, singing, presentation, written exercises
Consumer Mathematics	Buying a car, travel, income, Budgeting, housing, food,	Clothing, leisure activities, Federal taxes and records,	Banking investments, The small business
Business Mathematics	Personal finances Bookkeeping and accounting Business formulas	Metric-English conversions Investments Taxes	Banking The small business
Keyboarding	Basic key introduction Special symbols and numbers Introduction to business documents	Business letters with special features Letter styles and unbound reports	Professional tables Document formatting
Document Processing	Employment documents MLA Style reports The itinerary and agenda	Letter with tables Business document production	
Speech	Foundations of Communication The importance of Speech Poise Mechanics Listening	Impromptu Conversations Impromptu Speech Interviews Group Discussions Memorized Conversations Pantomime Monologue and Soliloquy Poetry	Manuscript Conversations Reading with Meaning Declamation Extemporaneous Conversations Storytelling Devotional
Culinary Life Skills	Getting Started Food and Kitchen Safety Basic Equipment and Techniques Healthy Habits Nutrition Consumer Education Serving with Style Table Setting and Meal Service Etiquette and Hospitality	Fresh Foundations Protein and Dairy Meat, Poultry and Fish Produce Flavorful Favorites Adding flavor Mealtime Favorites Accompaniments Grains and Breads Beverages, Appetizers & Desserts	Laboratory Work: Cookies, nutrition, breakfast, vegetables, smoothie, macaroni and cheese, lunch, muffins, yeast bread, supper, cake reception, banana cream pie, dinner party



ORDERING INFORMATION



Mail

Abeka, Inc.,
P.O. Box 19100, Pensacola, FL
32523-9100, U.S.A.



Customer Service for International Orders

Phone:
0800-878-3204

E-mail:
brasil@abeka.com

Terms and Conditions

- All orders are subject to approval by Abeka office in Pensacola, FL.
- Prices shown are Brazilian reais and are subject to change without notice.
- Orders are shipped D.D.P. at customer's risk. Special instructions should be clear.
- All materials purchased hereunder, including but not limited to teacher editions, curriculum/lesson plans, teacher keys, answer keys, solution keys, and student kits (as defined in the "Definitions" section of this order form) shall be specifically subject to the terms and conditions of the User License Agreement, attached and incorporated as a part of this order form.

Shipping

- Verify billing and shipping address.
- Shipments may arrive over a period of days. Inventory immediately. Abeka is not responsible for missing items reported after 60 days of the invoice date.
- Contact your sales consultant for additional shipping information.

Payment

- Provide account number (existing accounts).
- Contact your sales consultant for more information regarding payment procedures.

Delinquent Accounts

- Accounts past due 30 days or more must be current before additional material can be sent. Delinquent accounts are subject to 1½% late charge per month (18% annual percentage rate).
- Payments on delinquent accounts will first apply to accrued late fees; the remainder will be applied to principal.

New Account Orders

- To create a new account, contact your sales consultant.

Back Orders

- Back orders will be sent as soon as they become available.

Copyright Notice

- Abeka materials are protected by copyright law. No part of any publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, or by license from any collective or licensing body without permission in writing from the publisher.

Return Policy

- For more information regarding the returns policy, contact our customer service at (850) 478-8933 or e-mail international@abeka.com.
- Items marked as "As long as available" are nonreturnable. Nonreturnable merchandise returned to Abeka will be discarded.
- Abeka cannot be responsible for any loss or damage incurred in return shipments. Shipments should be sent via UPS or FedEx.

Glossary and Definitions

Terms used on this order form—please read carefully before ordering.

Teacher Key contains student text with answers.

Teacher Edition (includes Curriculum Lesson Plans) includes student text with answers, plus lesson plans for the entire book.

Curriculum Lesson Plans contains day-by-day lesson plans for teaching and reviewing.

Solution Key contains worked-out mathematical or chemical solutions.

Answer Key contains answers to questions in a book or text.



David Pyle

Abeka Brasil Representative

 0800-878-3204 (toll free)

 1-850-418-4509 (WhatsApp)

 dpyle@abeka.com



Mr. Pyle earned a bachelor's degree in Music Education from Tennessee Temple University and a master's degree in Educational Administration from Pensacola Christian College.

He has been involved in Christian education for 51 years as a teacher, Christian school administrator, and as the Sales Manager for Abeka Book, Inc. Mr. Pyle retired from Abeka in July of 2023 but has returned in a part-time capacity to help serve the schools of Brasil.

At the first Christian school where Mr. Pyle was in charge of making curriculum decisions, he chose Abeka and from then on, his schools used the Abeka curriculum exclusively. He likes to tell people that he was sold on Abeka before they paid him to sell the curriculum.

**Put Mr. Pyle's experience to work for your school
as you make decisions about your bilingual program!**